





North Sydney Council



Annual Report for the year ended 30 June 2018

progressive *vibrant* diverse

Contents

| Introduction | 2 |
|---|----|
| Our Vision, Mission and Charter | 2 |
| Our Stakeholders | 3 |
| Year in Review | 4 |
| Mayor's Message | 4 |
| General Manager's Report | 5 |
| Financial Summary | 6 |
| Financial Overview | 7 |
| Major Capital Works Projects | 10 |
| Our Community | 11 |
| North Sydney Profile | 11 |
| Key Challenges and Issues | 13 |
| Our Council | 17 |
| Our Councillors | 17 |
| Mayor and Councillor Allowances, Fees and Expenses | 18 |
| Australia Day Community Awards | 18 |
| Our Organisation | 19 |
| Our Management Approach to Sustainability | 19 |
| Organisation Structure | 20 |
| Our Staff | 20 |
| Corporate Governance | 23 |
| Statutory Information | 28 |
| Access Applications | 28 |
| Planning Agreements | 30 |
| Companion Animal Management | 31 |
| Legal Proceedings and Costs | 33 |
| Stormwater Management Services | 34 |
| Grants and Donations | 35 |
| Disability Inclusion Act | 36 |
| Carers Recognition Act | 36 |
| Swimming Pools Act | 36 |
| Our Performance | 38 |
| Performance against the Delivery Program/Operational Plan 2017/18 | 38 |
| Performance against the Community Strategic Plan 2013-2023 | 52 |
| 2017/18 Financial Statements | 60 |

Acknowledgement

North Sydney Council acknowledges the Guringai Tribe and Cammeraygal Clan as the traditional owners of this land.

For further information regarding the Annual Report, contact Council's Corporate Planning Coordinator on 9936 8270 or email council@northsydney.nsw.gov.au.

North Sydney Council 200 Miller Street North Sydney NSW 2060 Telephone (02) 9936 8100 Facsimile (02) 9936 8177 Email council@northsydney.nsw.gov.au Website www.northsydney.nsw.gov.au

If you require the publication to be translated, phone Translating and Interpreting Service (TIS) on 13 14 50.

November 2018

Introduction

This Annual Report documents the performance of North Sydney Council for 2017/18 against the objectives in the North Sydney Community Strategic Plan 2013-2023 and against the actions identified in the Delivery Program/ Operational Plan 2017/18. It identifies major projects and activities implemented to improve and enhance the quality of life of our residents. The report provides transparent information for all Council stakeholders.

Council's General Manager and Directors have reviewed the content of this *Annual Report*. Council adopted the Financial Statements at the Council Meeting on 19 November 2018 following a review by an independent external auditor. See page 60 of this *Annual Report*.

The Annual Report is forwarded to the Minister for Local Government and the State Library of NSW.

The Annual Report, is available on the Council's website www.northsydney.nsw.gov.au.

A hard copy version of the *Annual Report* can be viewed at Council's Customer Service Centre and Stanton Library, and printed copies are available on request.

Our Vision

Vision

Shaping a progressive, vibrant and diverse North Sydney community.

Mission and Values

Mission

To be leading edge in serving the community of North Sydney by caring for its assets, improving its appearance and delivering services to its people in a financially, socially and environmentally responsible manner.

Values

Sustainability - equity, preservation, justice and precaution

Community service - efficiency, effectiveness and responsiveness

Open government - transparency and accountability

Ethical conduct - honesty and integrity

Justice - fairness and equity

Quality - innovation and excellence

Teamwork - cooperation and respect

Our Stakeholders

Stakeholder Engagement

Community engagement is integrated in all parts of North Sydney Council's project delivery so that our community of stakeholders are kept informed. We engage with our stakeholders in three primary ways:

- responding to specific requests for information and services
- participating in multi-stakeholder relationships; and
- conducting project-specific community engagement activities in accordance with Council's Community Engagement Protocol.

Council also conducts a periodic *Customer Satisfaction Survey*. The survey seeks community feedback and attitudes on a wide range of Council-related issues, including customer service, the environment, planning and development, roads and footpaths, parks and open space, community services and facilities and waste collection. 400 local residents and 200 business customers randomly selected respondents are asked to rank these areas in importance and satisfaction. The most recent survey was conducted in 2016.

Priority areas identified through the survey results were considered in the development of the revised Community Strategic Plan and are prioritised for attention via Council's Delivery Program.

Precinct Committees

In line with its approach to open government and public participation approach, Council established the 'Community Precinct System' in the late 1970s, encouraging residents, workers, students and property owners to take an active role in providing input into the operations of Council. Precinct Committees are run by community members and are advisory. Currently 18 of the total 25 Precinct areas are operational.

Precinct Committee meetings are open forums which anyone can attend. Precinct Committees provide a vehicle for the expression of comment, concern and suggestion between the Council and the community. For more information about Precinct Committees visit Council's website.



Mayor's Message

I am pleased to present North Sydney Council's Annual Report for 2017/18.

We've delivered many large-scale projects during this period, including the new award-winning Platform at the Coal Loader Centre for Sustainability, which was officially opened in March. The new Platform is one of the largest rooftop gardens in Sydney and provides a stunning new outdoor space with harbour views for our community as well as community gardens.

The Platform has already become a prized jewel in North Sydney's crown, having won numerous awards, including Parks and Leisure Australia's NSW Community Facility of the Year; the Australian Institute of Landscape Architect's (AILA) NSW Cultural Heritage Award of Excellence; and the 2018 Sustainable Cities Award for Heritage and Culture. These accolades are a testament to the vision, creativity and hard work that went into making the Platform a public asset that future generations can cherish.

Council also invested in its first 'Breathing Wall' in St Leonards as part of the Mitchell Street Plaza upgrade. The doubled-walled structure is filled with nearly 6000 plants and designed to filter out vehicle exhaust and volatile organic compounds to produce cleaner air.

Other key projects include the renovation of Kesterton Park playground and the ongoing upgrades and restoration of Duncan Thompson Stand at North Sydney Oval.

I've received fantastic feedback on these projects from the community and it's been wonderful to see these new and improved facilities being enjoyed by local residents and families.

All of our community's favourite events returned for the year and were well attended. Council held a new art event at the Coal Loader, the Red Project exhibition which celebrated local creative women and was very well received.

While Council has recorded an operating surplus this year, a review of Council's assets over the last financial year shows a significant proportion of our infrastructure is in poor condition.

To ensure we can continue to renew our infrastructure, Council has affirmed its intent to apply for a Special Rate Variation (SRV) with the Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal (IPART) and is undertaking community consultation on three options until January 2019.

These projections for the future do not diminish the achievements of the last financial year and I would like to thank the staff for their continued dedication. I trust this Annual Report will provide a better understanding and appreciation of the breadth and quality of services provided by North Sydney Council which help make North Sydney such a desirable place to live, work and visit.

Cr Jilly Gibson

Mayor of North Sydney



General Manager's Report

I am pleased to present the 2017/18 Annual Report for North Sydney Council. This report details Council's performance against strategic priorities, outlined in the *Community Strategic Plan 2013-2023*, our Operational Plan for 2017/18 and State Government-set targets.

Most importantly, this document should be considered against the standards that you, our community, expect in the delivery of more than 100 services and programs.

The audited 2017/18 Financial Statements show that Council achieved an operating surplus prior to capital grants and contributions of \$7.2 million as at 30 June 2018.

Council also met all six of the State Government-set financial performance ratios, and two of the three infrastructure management performance indicators. However, we failed to meet the target for the Infrastructure Backlog Ratio, which is now 6.58% of the total value of Council's infrastructure, after an audit revealed the condition of a number of assets were worse than previously thought. More detail on the asset breakdown is available in Special Schedule 7 - Report on Infrastructure Assets as at 30 June 2018 in the 2017/18 Financial Statements on the Council's website and page 60 of this Annual Report.

This result has prompted Council to apply for a Special Rate Variation (SRV) and to consult the community on three options going forward. An SRV would allow Council to reduce the backlog and stop our infrastructure from deteriorating further.

Over the past year, 80% of projects in our 2017/18 Delivery Program/Operational Plan were completed or on track by 30 June 2018. As detailed on page 11, Council invested \$39 million in capital works, the majority of which was spent on roads, footpath and public domain upgrades.

We've now completed a large portion of the upgrades to North Sydney Oval and I am pleased to report we are attracting many first-class sporting fixtures as envisaged in the Oval's business plan.

With new Metro stations currently being constructed in North Sydney and Crows Nest, as well as several large building projects, Council is working hard to ensure we secure our community the upmost benefit from these developments.

Significant planning work has been undertaken to provide detail on the application of the Greater Sydney Commission Plan - *A Metropolis of Three Cities to North Sydney*. This will continue into 2018/19 with a focus on the *Ward Street Masterplan*, public domain and key Plans of Management for significant parks. It is essential that this is supported by financial planning that enables these plans to be delivered and not to be merely aspirational. This will also be advanced through the 2018/19 year.

In concluding, I would like to thank the community for their participation and ongoing engagement with Council activities together with the many volunteers that assist with community services and bush care. Most importantly, I would like to thank Councillors and staff for their ongoing contribution to the vibrancy and functionality of North Sydney.

Ken Gouldthorp General Manager

Financial Summary

2017/18 Financial Results Overview (\$,000)

The following table presents a summary of financial results for 2017/18. For more detailed information, please refer to the Financial Statements on page 60 and on the North Sydney Council website.

| Financial Results (\$,000) | 2017/18 |
|--|-----------|
| Total Income | 123,126 |
| Total Expenses | 107,331 |
| Net Operating Result | 15,795 |
| Operating Result before Capital Income | 7,170 |
| Total Assets | 1,193,925 |
| Total Liabilities | 46,281 |
| Net Assets | 1,147,644 |
| Total Cash and Investments | 68,989 |

Net Operating Result (\$million)

North Sydney Council has achieved a net operating surplus in each of the last five years.

| Net Operating Result (\$m) | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Operating Result before Capital Income | -\$0.51 | \$7.03 | \$14 | \$6.98 | \$7.17 |
| Net Operating Result | \$27 | \$23m | \$62 | \$25 | \$16 |

Income:

Council's total income for 2017/18 was \$123.1 million, a decrease of \$10.4 million year on year. The key driver was a reduction in capital grants and contributions of \$9.85 million in comparison to 2016/17.

| Income Source (\$m) | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Gain Asset Disposal | 0.00 | 0.08 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Interest and Investment | 4.02 | 4.61 | 3.97 | 3.56 | 2.65 |
| Operating Grants and Contributions | 3.46 | 4.66 | 6.12 | 6.69 | 4.49 |
| Capital Grants and Contributions | 11.41 | 15.54 | 47.70 | 18.48 | 8.63 |
| Other Income | 35.01 | 20.18 | 28.51 | 23.50 | 17.84 |
| Fees and Charges | 22.71 | 24.81 | 25.47 | 29.81 | 33.21 |
| Rates and Annual Charges | 43.55 | 46.34 | 49.00 | 51.48 | 56.32 |
| Total | 120.16 | 116.22 | 160.80 | 133.52 | 123.13 |

Rates and Charges were the highest income source, followed by Fees and Charges, Other Income and Grants and Contributions. These four categories accounted for 94% of total income in 2017/18.

Expenses:

Council's total expenditure for 2017/18 was \$107.3 million. Total expenditure declined by \$0.73 million year on year. Loss on asset disposal and depreciation were the key drivers of the reduction.

The top three contributors to expenses in 2017/18 were employee benefits, materials and contracts, and depreciation and amortisation.

| Expenses (\$m) | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Employee Benefits | 35.56 | 38.76 | 40.54 | 41.37 | 41.68 |
| Borrowing Costs | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.30 | 0.30 |
| Materials and Contracts | 29.28 | 30.89 | 0.28 | 34.16 | 36.73 |
| Depreciation and Amortisation | 15.28 | 15.68 | 34.42 | 18.70 | 19.13 |
| Other Expenses | 8.44 | 8.31 | 15.54 | 8.34 | 8.56 |
| Loss Asset Disposal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8.44 | 5.19 | 0.69 |
| Loss in Joint Venture | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.02 |
| Fair Value adj investment properties | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.21 |
| Total | 88.56 | 93.64 | 99.24 | 108.07 | 107.33 |

Our Financial Position is Sound

As at 30 June 2018, net assets totalled \$1.15 billion, including cash and investments of \$69 million, infrastructure, property, plant and equipment of \$1.02 billion. Cash holding includes \$18.8 million allocated to capital projects carried forward for completion in 2018/19.

The unrestricted current ratio provides a measure of the adequacy of working capital and the degree to which unrestricted current assets can satisfy the organisation's short term commitments. As at 30 June 2018, Council's unrestricted current ratio was 2.2 times, above the industry benchmark of 1.5 times. This means that Council's unrestricted or internally restricted cash balance as at 30 June 2018 was 2.2 times the cash required to meet current liabilities at that date.

The strong financial position reflects sound financial management and Council's commitment to financial sustainability. It also strengthens Council's financial capacity to deliver on the outcomes and strategies of the *North Sydney Community Strategic Plan*.

Financial Overview

This section provides you with a more detailed overview of the 2017/18 Financial Statements (see page 60).

The Statements have been prepared in accordance with the Australian Accounting Standards and the NSW Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting. The Statements were independently audited by the Audit Office of NSW and lodged with the Office of Local Government as required by s417(5) of the Local Government Act (NSW) 1993.

Highlights

- Council recorded a surplus net operating result before grants and contributions provided for capital purposes of \$7.2 million
- Overall income increased by 3.4% to \$284.2 million
- Total expenditure declined by \$0.73 million year on year
- Capital expenditure in the year was \$39 million
- Total assets increased by 19% to \$1.2 billion
- Total liabilities decreased by 3% to \$46.3 million

Kev Financial Ratios

Council met or bettered the industry benchmark for all six of the financial performance indicators and two of the three infrastructure management performance indicators.

During the year, condition audits were undertaken on a number of classes of infrastructure assets. The audit revealed that the condition of a number of asset classes were worse than previously thought.

More detail on the asset breakdown is available in *Special Schedule 7 – Report on Infrastructure Assets* as at 30 June 2018 in the 2017/18 Financial Statements (see page 60).

| Financial performance ratios | Benchmark | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|---|-----------|---------|---------|----------|
| Operating Performance Ratio | >0% | 1.46% | 5.92% | 7.08% |
| Own Source Operating Revenue ratio | >60% | 63.67% | 80.31% | 89.35% |
| Unrestricted Current Ratio | >1.5x | 3.30x | 3.51x | 3.41x |
| Debt Service Cover Ratio | >2x | 62.39x | 84.31x | 91.17x |
| Rates, annual charges, interest & extra charges outstanding % | 5% | 1.05% | 1.13% | 1.29% |
| Cash expense cover ratio | >3mths | 8.0mths | 7.8mths | 6.93mths |

| Infrastructure management performance ratios | Benchmark | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|--|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Building & Infrastructure Renewal Ratio | >=100 | 322.62% | 233.52% | 199.65% |
| Infrastructure Backlog Ratio | <2% | 0% | 0% | 6.58% |
| Asset Maintenance Ratio | >100% | 106.80% | 99.53% | 107.92% |
| Cost to Bring Assets to agreed service level | | 0% | 0% | 4.10% |

Operating Performance Ratio - This ratio measures revenue raised and its coverage of operational expenses. A positive ratio indicates rates collected cover operational expenditure and will help to fund proposed capital expenditure. This has been the case for the last three years. Operating expenditure was entirely funded from operating income, this is a positive result.

Own Source Operating Revenue Ratio - This ratio measures Council's reliance on external funding sources such as grants and contributions. At 89.35%, Council's result was above the industry benchmark of 60%. Reliance on internal funding has increased in 2017/18, due to the reduction in grant funding.

Unrestricted Current Ratio - For each \$1 owed, Council had \$2.70 to cover liabilities. Council has liquid assets that can meet short term liabilities as they fall due.

Debt Service Ratio - This ratio measures the availability of operating cash to service Council's borrowings. Excluding capital grants and contributions and non-cash items from the operating result, the net operating surplus was sufficient to cover annual interest payments 91.17 times.

Rate and Annual Charges Outstanding - This ratio assesses the impact of uncollected rates and annual charges on Council's liquidity and the adequacy of recovery efforts. The result at 1.29% is well within the benchmark of 5%.

Cash Expenses Cover Ratio - This ratio indicates the number of months a Council can cover immediate expenses without additional cash inflow. In 2017/18 it exceeded the benchmark of >3 months.

Buildings and Infrastructure Renewal Ratio - This ratio shows whether assets are being renewed at the rate at which they are depreciating. This ratio exceeded the benchmark, a reflection of Councils commitment to allocation of funds to renewal of infrastructure.

Infrastructure Backlog Ratio - This ratio shows the asset renewal backlog as a proportion of the total value of a council's infrastructure. In 2017/18 condition audits were conducted on a number of asset classes. These showed that the condition of some assets was worse than previously known. This is well above the benchmark of 2%.

Asset Maintenance Ratio - This ratio compares actual verses required annual asset maintenance. The ratio exceeded the benchmark for 2017/18, indicating that Council has been allocating significant funds to asset management.

Costs to bring assets to agreed service level - This ratio shows the number of outstanding renewal works compared to the total value of assets under councils care and stewardship. The cost

estimated to remove the asset backlog is \$45 million, 4.1% of the gross replacement cost of the Councils infrastructure.

Financial Strength: our net worth

Council's financial strength, indicated by net assets (what we own less what we owe) has increased by \$193 million to \$1.19 billion.

Assets:

99% of North Sydney Council's total assets are comprised of the below three elements:

- Cash and investments of \$68.9 million
- Infrastructure, property plant and equipment valued at \$1.018 billion
- Investment properties were valued at \$97.7 million

Net assets increased in 2017/18 by \$107.6 million (10%) year on year, primarily due to land and infrastructure revaluations.

| Net Assets (\$,000) | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 5,108 | 8,607 | 5,521 | 6,172 | 5,908 |
| Investments | 90,510 | 94,534 | 95,434 | 74,606 | 63,081 |
| Receivables | 6,603 | 5,829 | 6,840 | 10,223 | 8,684 |
| Inventories | 51 | 43 | 43 | 46 | 58 |
| Prepaid Expenses | 59 | 228 | 226 | 273 | 282 |
| Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment | 608,323 | 711,182 | 769,132 | 812,464 | 1,018,159 |
| Investment in Shorelink Library Network | 61 | 56 | 34 | 33 | 13 |
| Investment Property | 74,650 | 79,570 | 92,390 | 97,623 | 97,740 |
| Total Assets | 785,365 | 900,049 | 969,620 | 1,001,440 | 1,193,925 |

Liabilities:

Council's liabilities include debt, amounts owed to suppliers and amounts owed to employees for leave entitlements.

Our total liabilities at 30 June 2018 were \$46.2 million, a decrease of \$1.4 million (3%) due to reductions in Provisions (ELE).

| Total Liabilities (\$,000) | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Payables | 15,475 | 18,802 | 25,290 | 20,309 | 20,697 |
| Borrowings | - | 172 | 9,720 | 9,500 | 9,500 |
| Provisions | 13,537 | 14,788 | 16,139 | 16,038 | 14,851 |
| Income received in advance | | | | 1,844 | 1,233 |
| Total Liabilities | 29,012 | 33,762 | 51,149 | 47,691 | 46,281 |

Statement of Cash Flows:

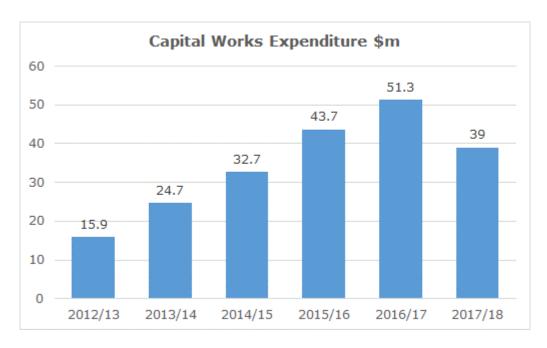
The Statement of Cash Flows shows Council's cash inflows and outflows. This statement shows our ability to pay our bills and ensure we have funds available for infrastructure maintenance. Our year ending cash balance was \$68.9 million, \$11.8 million less than that of the previous year. This decrease is driven by the funding of our capital works program.

| Cash Balance (\$000) | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|--|---------|---------|
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 6,172 | 5,908 |
| Investments | 74,606 | 63,081 |
| Total Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments | 80,778 | 68,989 |

Capital Works Expenditure

Council has an extensive capital works program to renew, upgrade and provide new assets. Council spent \$39 million on capital works in 2017/18 (excluding plant replacement) compared to \$51.3 million in 2016/17. Among the most significant works were:

- Coal Loader Platform \$2 million;
- North Sydney CBD public domain improvements \$5.6 million;
- Bon Andrews Oval Pavilion upgrade \$1.2 million;
- Bradfield Park upgrade \$1.5 million; and
- Purchase of 90 to 92 Willoughby Rd, a portion of the Hume St Park project \$6.1 million.



Timely Creditor Payments

During the year North Sydney Council paid 100% of our creditors on time. Council's payment term is 30 days, unless contracts state otherwise.

Our Community

North Sydney Profile

Location, Boundaries, Key Features and History

The North Sydney Council area is located in Sydney's inner northern suburbs, about 3 kilometres from the Sydney GPO. The local government area includes the suburbs of Cammeray, Cremorne, Cremorne Point, Crows Nest, Kirribilli, Kurraba Point, Lavender Bay, McMahons Point, Milsons Point, Neutral Bay, North Sydney, St Leonards (part), Waverton and Wollstonecraft. It is bounded by Willoughby local government area in the north, the Mosman local government area in the east, Port Jackson in the south and the Lane Cove local government area in the west.



Key Demographics

Below is a summary of key demographics for the North Sydney Local Government Area:

The ABS estimated resident population at 30 June 2017 was 73,032 people. The population is expected to increase to 84,422 people by 2036, +13.34%. (This forecast is derived using Council records of current and planned residential development)

| Median age 37 (1) Greater Sydney 36% | Couples with children 18% (2.6%) | Older couples without children 6% (1.1%) | Lone person households 32% (-1.7%) |
|---|---|--|--|
| | Greater Sydney 35% | Greater Sydney 8% | Greater Sydney 20% |
| Medium and high density Housing | Households renting | Overseas born 38% (1.4%) | Language at home other than English |
| 89% (2.7%) | 47% (1%) | Greater Sydney 37% | 22% (2.6%) |
| Greater Sydney 44% | Greater Sydney 33% | | Greater Sydney 36% |
| University qualification 54% (4.6%) | Unemployment rate 3.7% (0%) | Participation rate 71% (0.2%) Greater Sydney 62% | Public transport (to work) 40% (3.3%) |
| Greater Sydney 28% | Greater Sydney 6.0% | Greater Syaney 6276 | Greater Sydney 23% |
| SEIFA index of disadvantage 2016 1108 Greater Sydney 1018 | Homeless persons estimated 2016 * 411 *Source: ABS, 2049.0 Estimating Homelessness, 2016 | (Source ABS 2016 Census of The population experts, Not Key - Metric North Sydney Data Point (% v 2011 census) Greater Sydney % | v 2017) |

The municipality of North Sydney was formed on 29 July 1890.

North Sydney incorporates the area north of the Sydney CBD, which was named by Captain Arthur Phillip after Viscount Sydney, Thomas Townsend, who was British Home Secretary at the time. The original inhabitants were the Guringai Tribe and Cammeraygal Clan.

The North Sydney area is now predominantly residential, with substantial commercial areas. Major features include the North Sydney CBD, HMAS Waterhen, Admiralty House, Kirribilli House, May Gibbs' Nutcote Cottage, Luna Park, North Sydney Olympic Pool, North Sydney Oval, TAFE NSW Northern Sydney Institute (St Leonards Campus), Australian Catholic University (MacKillop Campus), Mater Hospital and the Sydney Harbour Bridge.

In 2016, 37.8% of the population was born overseas; 22.8% were from a non-English speaking background. The most common countries of birth are England 7.6%, New Zealand 3% and China 2.9%. The North Sydney population is expected to increase by 13.34% by 2036.

The median age is currently 37, with the majority of the population falling into the young workforce, 25-34 age group.

The largest expected increase in persons between 2011 and 2036 is in the ages 75 to 79 category, which is expected to increase by 1,361, accounting for 3.4% of the total population. The population is well educated versus greater Sydney with 54% holding university qualifications.

The majority of households in North Sydney are family households. There is a high proportion of lone person households and couples without children. 15% of households are made up of couples with children, compared with 35% in Greater Sydney. There is a low proportion of couple families with child(ren) and one-parent families.

In 2016 the North Sydney population was living in 36,785 dwellings. There are 3,764 (10.2%) separate houses in North Sydney, 9,196 (25%) medium density dwellings, and 23,629 (64.2%) high density dwellings. Dwelling density is higher in North Sydney than in other parts of Sydney with 86.5% residing in medium or high density dwellings, compared to 40% in Greater Sydney.

It is expected the number of dwellings in North Sydney will grow from 37,260 in 2016 to 41,642 in 2026.

The largest increase in household type between 2016 and 2026 is forecasted to be in 'lone person households.'

For more information about North Sydney's demographic characteristics, refer to the North Sydney community profile at https://profile.id.com.au/north-sydney

Key Challenges and Issues

The below key environmental, economic, social and governance factors impact North Sydney Council's future planning, reporting and decision making:

Environmental Sustainability

Our changing climate is putting pressure on the natural environment and reducing the lifespan of infrastructure. We need to protect our biodiversity, find new sources of energy, shift to low emission transport and research new ways to manage resources.

Landfill sites are filling up. We're making progress but more needs to be done. Illegal dumping is still a challenge.

There is increasing community expectation and demand for parks, sportsgrounds and other sports facilities. As both residential and worker populations increase in the coming years the problems will be amplified.

Higher density living creates less space for trees, putting our canopy cover at risk.

Economic Sustainability

North Sydney's population is expected to grow, driving an increase in rates income. There will also be increased demand for services and age-related discounts, increasing pressure on resources.

North Sydney faces a shortage of funds. The largest demand on resources is the renewal and maintenance of infrastructure. Grant income is not keeping pace with expenditure levels. There are limited discretionary resources for new asset construction and expansion of non-core services.

Rebuilding infrastructure with constrained finance means Council needs to be selective in the projects it undertakes.

Many private motor vehicles travel within and through North Sydney, leading to congestion and impacting on productivity and liveability. Council needs to balance the demand for more parking against the generation of traffic and congestion. We need to ensure public transport capacity supports

development growth. Strategies are in place to increase public transport, cycling and walking as preferred transport modes, but commitment is needed to bring them to fruition.

The State Government's planning reforms have created uncertainty about how neighbourhoods will be managed in the future. We need to balance the *A Metropolis of Three Cities'* strategy drive for growth with maintaining North Sydney's liveability.

The North Sydney CBD faces competition from emerging commercial centres, in particular Macquarie Park. There is a lack of office stock for some segments, in particular for small business and A-grade space.

Many of our commercial centres are divided by congested arterial roads, creating a poor pedestrian experience and lower quality open spaces. The Neutral Bay and Cremorne village centres also face additional pressure from the B-Line bus service, which has resulted in loss of parking directly outside shops.

There is constant pressure for residential development which squeezes the commercial centres, particularly St Leonards, challenging their local identify.

The increased interest in events in the North Sydney LGA places additional strain on our public open space, especially along the foreshore. We need to balance the commercial and social benefits of community and regional events against the loss of amenity for residents in adjacent venues.

Social Sustainability

The high cost of buying and renting may force our younger population to move to more affordable areas, exacerbating the ageing demographic. The number of homeless people and the number of requests for assistance with housing has increased. We need to ensure there is a range of housing options available to suit individuals, couples, families and older people needing retirement or care facilities.

The dominant household type in the LGA is lone person households; living alone can be socially isolating. Other groups in the area that experience disadvantage and potential isolation are Aboriginal people, migrants, people with a disability or mental illness, aged people and single parent families.

Issues include increased demand, lack of places for specific service types, affordability, barriers to access and the impact of government policy on service provision and viability.

Legacy systems and infrastructure can make it harder for people with disabilities or limited mobility to access services.

Governance

North Sydney Council is guided by the principles of integrity, accountability, transparency and community participation. Measures implemented to further strengthen the level of governance across the organisation, this year included:

- ongoing reviews by the Internal Auditor.
- our independently chaired Internal Audit and Risk Committee. The Committee provides independent assurance and assistance to Council on areas including risk management, control, legislative compliance and external accountability responsibilities.
- updating Council's Disclosure of Interest Returns; Delegations Manual; Councillor Access to Information and Interaction with Staff Policy; Mayor and Councillors' Facilities and Expenses Policy; and Contacts Manual were undertaken during the year.

• undertaking an in-house Governance Health Check.

In 2014 the State Government announced its *Fit for the Future* local government reform program. This program included work commenced prior by the Independent Local Government Review Panel and the Local Government Acts Review Taskforce as well as merger proposals. Council prepared submissions to the various feedback stages.

On 27 July 2017, the NSW Premier announced that the State Government would not proceed with the amalgamation of the councils under proposed mergers. This meant that North Sydney Council would not be merged with Mosman and Willoughby Councils but will continue to stand alone.

Leadership

North Sydney is focused on ongoing sustainability, accounting for exposures noted in the issues and challenges above. Council sees the below points as important way to support sustainability:

- Programs to bridge the gap between depreciation and the rate of renewal of infrastructure assets are implemented.
- Valuing our community. Sustainable communities are those that can respond effectively to increasing diversity, changes in demographics and areas of particular need. Council has a customer service based approach, regularly reviewing and responding to community needs, and ensuring frequent and timely consultation and engagement on issues that affect the community.
- Community capacity building. This involves collaboration with the community and other civic leaders to identify and respond to opportunities to enhance community wellbeing and development.

Communication and Engagement

Council regularly communicates with the community through the "North Sydney News," published biannually, and a regular corporate advert in the Mosman Daily newspaper. These publications provide topical information about Council and its services. Council has also increased usage of social media to communicate with its stakeholders.

In 2017/18, Council hosted numerous engagements, providing the community the opportunity to provide input into a broad range of projects, services and issues. Methods of engagement are determined per project/decision type in accordance with Council's *Community Engagement Protocol* (2013). These included:

- St Leonards Park Landscape Masterplan
- Primrose Park cricket nets
- Kesterton Park improvement works
- Draft TAPAS Action Plans x 7 zones (now known as LATM Action Plans)
- Draft Small Water Craft Storage Strategy
- North Sydney CBD Public Domain Strategy Stage 1
- North Sydney CBD Laneways
- Family and Children's Strategy Stage 1
- Older Persons Plan Stage 1
- Anderson Park Masterplan/Plan of Management
- Tunks Park Masterplan/Plan of Management
- Amended Encroachment Management Policy
- Waste and Recycling Review
- Anzac Park Community Garden
- Watt Park Stairway Upgrade
- Joint Plans of Management for the Crows Nest Centre, May Gibbs' Nutcote and Primrose Park Art & Craft Centre

In addition:

- Between December 2017 and March 2018, Council conducted extensive engagement seeking input into the review of the Community Strategic Plan. The Stage 1 feedback was reported to Council in April 2018. Council's draft Integrated Planning and Reporting suite of plans (Stage 2) was publicly exhibited in May/June 2018.
- Council conducted 2 consultations for playground upgrades.
- Council conducted 4 consultations regarding planning proposals.
- Council conducted 6 consultations regarding active transport/walking and cycling upgrades.
- Council conducted 12 location-specific traffic and parking consultations, resulting in changes to parking restrictions in residential and commercial areas.

In July 2017 Council launched its online engagement platform. The Your Say site has improved the presentation of Council's engagements, including documents on exhibition and has enabled greater online participation.

Human Resource Management

Programs are in place to ensure equitable treatment of staff by recognising and rewarding superior performance, protecting health, safety and welfare and the provision of opportunities for training and development.

Council's Personal Performance Appraisal (PPA) system provides a means to appraise and improve organisational performance by linking and aligning individual, team, and organisational objectives and results. The program focusses on future development and also identifies and rewards good performance and provides a means for managing underperformance.

Our Council

Our Councillors

Electoral Representation

The elected Council comprises the Mayor and 10 councillors who are elected by the residents and ratepayers of the North Sydney local government area.

Local government elections to elect councillors and directly elect a mayor are held every four years. From September 2017 the elected Council has comprised 10 Councillors (including the popularly elected Mayor) across three wards.

The Mayor presides at meetings of the Council, carries out the civic and ceremonial functions of the civic office, exercises the policy making functions of the governing body of the Council between its meetings and any other functions that the Council determines.

The Mayor and Councillors employ and delegate the management and delivery of Council services to the General Manager. The responsibilities of councillors, and the additional responsibilities of the Mayor, are defined under the *Local Government Act 1993*.

Mayor and Councillors 2017/18

Mayor Jilly Gibson Cr Jessica Keen Mayor of North Sydney Council Victoria Ward

Deputy Mayor Cr Stephen Barbour Cr MaryAnn Beregi Tunks Ward Victoria Ward

Cr Tony Carr Cr Zoë Baker
Tunks Ward Wollstonecraft Ward

Cr Dr Alanya Drummond Cr Ian Mutton

Tunks Ward Wollstonecraft Ward

Cr Kathy Brodie Cr Samuel Gunning Victoria Ward Wollstonecraft Ward

The Role of Council

Council operates under the *Local Government Act 1993*. The Council is responsible for providing leadership, monitoring the performance of Council, overseeing the allocation of the Council's resources and determining policies of Council.

Council Election September 2017

Council elections were held in September 2017. Mayor Jilly Gibson was reinstated until 2020/21.

Ward Boundaries 2015 Review

The Local Government Act 1993 requires councils to keep ward boundaries under continuous review.

The Act requires that each Council must undertake procedures to alter the ward boundaries where the number of electors differs by more than 10% from the number of electors in each other ward in the area.

In 2015, statistics received from the NSW Electoral Commission indicated that North Sydney Council's Ward Boundaries differed by more than 10% and thus a review was required.

A referendum at the 2012 Council elections also reduced the number of Wards from 4 to 3 and the number of Councillors representing each Ward from 4 to 3 (not including the Mayor). This reduction in Wards necessitated a review of the Ward names. These are the Tunks Ward, Victoria Ward and Wollstonecraft Ward.

Mayor and Councillor Allowances, Fees and Expenses

Councillors are entitled to reimbursement for reasonable business expenses when attending conferences, seminars, meetings or functions. Approval to attend conferences and seminars is granted through resolution of the Council. Councillors are entitled to receive facilities such as a computer and printer/fax for Council business purposes, stationery and refreshments at Council and Committee meetings. Councillors also receive an annual allowance set by the Remuneration Tribunal. This allowance is paid in recognition of the demands placed on councillors in carrying out their civic duties. The Mayor is entitled to receive a Mayoral allowance, and reimbursement of reasonable expenses incurred when attending functions or performing duties in the role of the Mayor. Approval to attend conferences must be through resolution of Council. The Mayor is issued with a mobile phone and has access to a vehicle for Council business purposes only.

The allowances and fees paid in 2017/18 were:

| Allowance and Fees | Amount (\$) |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Mayor allowance | 41,418 |
| Councillors' fees and allowances | 189,882 |
| Total | 231,300 |

Council's Mayor and Councillor Facilities and Benefits Policy, readopted by Council 25 June 2018, provides for the following benefits:

| Councillor Expenses | Amount (\$) |
|--|-------------|
| Conferences & Seminars | 6,453.84 |
| Mobile Phones | 2,447.92 |
| Training | 9,235.19 |
| Sundries | 3,354.50 |
| Sustenance - Councillors | 4,069.26 |
| Travelling - Taxis/Couriers/Etags/Ptrans | 2,575.93 |
| Total | 28,136.64 |

Australia Day Community Awards

Council calls for nominations for Australia Day Community Awards for a number of categories and a ceremony to present these awards is held with the community on Australia Day annually. In 2018, the award winners were:

Citizen of the Year: was Sister Carmel McDonough RSM for her role as mission educator at Monte Saint Angelo Mercy College. Sr Carmel drives the Mercy Action Group (MAG) – a student-based initiative that advocates for critical social justice issues surrounding the environment, refugees, homelessness and indigenous people. She provides students with the knowledge and skills to act as responsible citizens within their local community and abroad.

Joint Community Group of the Year: recognised with the award for their outstanding Christmas light display which draws large crowds and has raised contributed money for various charities over the past two decades was Helen and Kostas Mallikopoulos.

Joint Community Group of the Year: also honoured was The Uniting North Sydney Local Area Coordination Team for helping those in the local area with a disability better engage with their community, and live a quality life. The group has initiated a sweep of projects including community drop-in consultations, regular library hot desks, workshops and expos.

Our Organisation

Sustainability

North Sydney's commitment to ensuring the sustainability of our organisation and community into the future is described in the *North Sydney Community Strategic Plan*. The Community Strategic Plan ensures that we are preparing for a sustainable future.

Organisational Sustainability Policy

Council's *Organisational Sustainability Policy* defines sustainability as: 'maintaining and enhancing our quality of life, while ensuring the viability of Council, now and in the future, through an integrated consideration of environmental, economic, social and governance factors'.

Council applies this quadruple bottom line approach to its planning, reporting and decision making. Planning, reporting and decision making will include consideration of the environmental, economic social and governance implications with the aim the aim to work toward sustainability.

Council's principles of sustainability are:

Environmental

quality

Council will enhance natural assets and whilst considering the economic, social

and governance implications of decisions.

Economic prosperity Council will promote a strong local economy, while considering the

environmental, social and governance implications of decisions.

Social equity Council will ensure access to services, facilities and amenities, and encourage

community participation while considering the environmental, economic and

governance impact of decisions.

Good governance Council will govern in order to achieve its objectives within an acceptable

degree of risk while not compromising its environmental, economic and social

wellbeing.

Legislation Relating to Sustainability

Taking into consideration the principles of ecologically sustainable development (ESD) is a legal requirement for all councils under the *Local Government Act 1993*.

North Sydney Council's Sustainable Development Project was implemented in 2013/14.

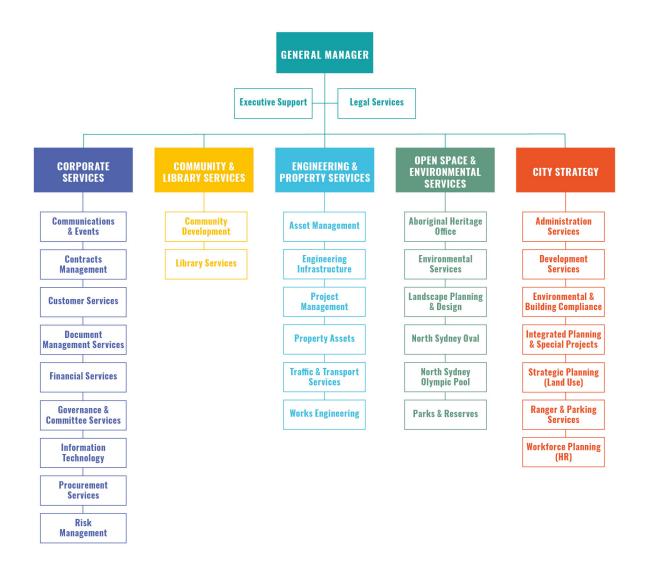
The project has seen a comprehensive green audit test the effectiveness of Council's own planning provisions. The intention was to improve the sustainability performance of new development by identifying and implementing best practice planning provisions.

The ESD best practice project adopted a whole-of-Council approach to assist in dealing with complex sustainability issues and has policy and work plan implications that extend right across the organisation beyond typical planning and assessment functions. The process and its outcomes can be used by other councils to assist in their drive towards sustainability, making the project significant on a regional and state-wide scale. Refer to Council's website for more information.

Changes to the Organisation Structure in 2017/18

The organisational structure changed in 2017/18. The role of Chief Operating Officer was removed, Legal Services now reports directly into the General Manager, Contacts Management, Procurement Services and Risk Management now report into The Director of Corporate Services.

Organisational structure as at 30 June 2018



Overseas Visits

No paid overseas visits were undertaken by councillors, staff or other persons representing Council.

Our Staff

Council is committed to recruiting, developing and maintaining its staff. Planning for the needs of our current workforce and those of the future is a major focus for Human Resources. Council's *Workforce Management Strategy* outlines this commitment.

The aim of the strategy is to ensure we retain our staff, hold a strong position within the employment market and remain an employer of choice.

Our Performance Management Framework

Remuneration

The management executive ensures the remuneration review process remains transparent and equitable, and that managers are engaged in the process.

Council's performance review program focuses on individual and team performance that can be directly linked to the Community Strategic Plan strategic priorities, together with department and personal performance objectives.

The total remuneration including salary, superannuation and non-cash benefits paid to senior staff in 2017/18 was:

| | Total Salary \$ (incl. super) |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Senior Staff | 2,030,257.86 |
| General Manager | 391,156.59 |

Staffing and Recruitment

Retaining and Attracting High Quality Employees

The number of full time equivalent permanent staff decreased slightly over the year from 389 to 378.3.

Total Staff FTE - ARA Criteria

| | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total staff full time equivalent | 372 | 368 | 398 | 389 | 378.3 |

Note: Data excludes 'employees' defined as casuals or agency resources who meet the ad hoc needs of relevant Council business.

Staff Turnover

In 2017/18 Council retained 80.5% of its workforce. 78 employees terminated their employment, a staff turnover rate of 19.5% for the year, which is a 3.3% increase from the previous year. There were 12 retirements this financial year which constitutes 15.3% of separations.

The increase in staff turnover is due to the full employment status of the labour market. There are plenty of opportunities in metro areas overall with specific growth in State Government employment opportunities.

Staff Turnover by Gender and Age Group as at 30 June 2018

| | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Permanent FTEs leaving the organisation | 9% | 12% | 10% | 16% | 19.5% |

Joint Consultative Committee

The Joint Consultative Committee (JCC) consists of elected staff and management representatives. It is coordinated by the workforce planning department and meets monthly. The committee facilitates workplace reform to enhance the efficiency and productivity of Council.

Ensuring Equity and Diversity in Employment

North Sydney Council is rich in talent and diversity. This reflects our approach to recruitment, selection and promotion. Our employment record is evidence of our support for cultural diversity.

Similar to Australian trends, Council has a high representation of males in senior management roles. The number of women as a percentage of the total workforce has remained constant at 45%. The representation of women in middle management has remained stable at 19.5%.

Women in Middle Management/Executive & Management as at 30 June 2018

| 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|---------|------------|
| 9 (25%) | 10 (19.5%) |

The majority of employees are positioned at the officer level 92%, with senior management representing 8% of the total workforce.

Employees by Category as at 30 June 2018

(*Comprises General Manager and Directors)

| Executive* | 6 (1.5%) |
|----------------|-----------|
| Managerial | 26 (6.5%) |
| Non-managerial | 368 (92%) |

Return to Work Retention Rates after Parental Leave 30 June 2018, verses prior years

| | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|--------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Male | 1 (100%) | 0 (100%) | 1 (100%) | 1 (100%) | 2 (100%) |
| Female | 3 (100%) | 10 (100%) | 9 (100%) | 4 (100)% | 5 (100%) |

Council is an Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) employer committed to providing a workplace that is free from discrimination and harassment and provides equal employment opportunities for current and prospective employees. Our success depends on attracting and retaining the best people to support our community.

Data collected from the EEO surveys is shown below:

EEO Profile North Sydney Council as at 30 June 2018, verses prior years

(Data is indicative, based on EEO survey data)

| EEO Target Group | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Women | 44% | 42.5% | 45.2% | 44.5% |
| Indigenous people | 2% | 1.2% | 2% | 2% |
| People from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds | 13.8% | 13.4% | 13.5% | 13% |
| People with disabilities | 1.8% | 5% | 1.3% | 1.3% |

In 2017/18, Council prioritised the following EEO policies:

- Anti-discrimination and EEO Policy
- Workplace Adjustment Policy

The EEO Policy aims to ensure all employees work in an environment that fosters mutual employee respect and where each employee has the opportunity to progress to the fullest of his or her capabilities. This enhances Council's efficiency and service delivery.

As part of our commitment to EEO, employee nominees are given the role of EEO Contact Officers, who are provided training to deal with EEO issues and to assist people who have been harassed or discriminated against.

We conduct awareness raising sessions for managers on EEO complemented by sound recruitment and selection training. We also determine whether vacant positions are suitable for redesign for part time employment or traineeships or as apprenticeships for EEO target groups.

Corporate Governance

Our Community Strategic Plan

The North Sydney Community Strategic Plan outlines the strategic directions for the North Sydney community. Council tracks progress toward achieving the overall outcomes on a biannual basis.

Ethical and Responsible Decision Making

High Standards of Conduct

North Sydney has a culture that strongly values ethical behaviour, integrity, honesty and professionalism.

On induction, all employees are given training and are required to sign the Code of Conduct. Refresher training and awareness sessions are provided for Council's longer serving employees.

There were no instances of suspected or actual corrupt conduct reported during 2017/18. The Code of Conduct is available for public inspection at Council's Customer Service Centre, Stanton Library and on the website.

New Legislation

There have been no new or amended items of legislation introduced by other levels of government that affect the structure and operations of Council over the past 12 months.

Financial Reporting

Audit and Risk Committee - The Audit and Risk Committee independently reviews the objectivity and reliability of Council's financial information, and ensures Financial Statements are supported by appropriate management sign off on the adequacy of internal controls. A special meeting is also held to review Council's Annual Financial Statements.

Internal Audit - Council participates in the Northern Sydney Internal Audit Group with neighbouring councils.

External Audit - A private firm appointed by Council annually audits Council's Financial Statements to ensure they are true and fair and comply with applicable Australian Accounting Standards. The external auditors attend all Audit and Risk Committee meetings.

Disclosure

Accountability and Transparency

Council regularly informs the public on our performance, expenditure of funds, and of any significant issues that occur. Council does this through our Annual Report.

Open Access to Information

Council is committed to complying with the *Government Information (Public Access) Act 2009* (the GIPA Act). Under the GIPA Act there are four ways that information can be made available to the public. These are mandatory disclosure of 'open access information', proactive release of information, informal release of information and through a formal access application.

In accordance with the GIPA Act, the following documents are available on Council's website, unless stated otherwise and are available for inspection free of charge at Council's Customer Service Centre, 200 Miller Street, North Sydney, during normal office hours:

- North Sydney Community Strategic Plan 2013-2023
- Annual Financial Statements
- Annual Report
- Annual reports of bodies exercising functions delegated by the local authority
- Any codes referred to in the Local Government Act (LGA)
- Auditor's Reports
- Code of Meeting Principles and Practices
- Council, Committee and Reference group meeting agendas, reports (business papers excluding business papers for matters considered when part of a meeting closed to the public) and minutes
- Council's adopted Code of Conduct
- Council's Land Register available for inspection by appointment at Council's Customer Service Centre
- Council's policy concerning the payment of expenses, and the provisions of facilities to councillors
- Departmental representative reports presented at a meeting of the Council in accordance with section 433 of the LGA
- EEO Management Plan
- Management Plan Council's Delivery Program; Operational Plans and Resourcing Strategy (Long Term Financial Plan, Asset Management Strategy and Workforce Strategy)
- Register of current declarations of disclosures of political donations kept in accordance with section 328A of the LGA – online link to the Election Funding Authority website
- Register of Delegations
- Register of graffiti removal work available for inspection by appointment at Council's Customer Service Centre
- Register of Investments
- Register of voting on planning matters
- Returns of the interest of councillors, designated persons and delegates available for inspection by appointment at Council's Customer Service Centre
- Schedule of Fees and Charges
- The Model Code of Conduct for Local Councils prescribed under section 440 (1) of the local government area.

Members of the public may purchase copies of these documents.

Other information that Council has available for inspection includes:

- Environmental Planning Instruments, Development Control Plans and Plans made under Section 94 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 applying to land within the Council's area.
- Local policies adopted by the Council concerning approvals and orders.
- Plans of Management for Community Land.

Information about development applications is available as follows:

• Development applications (within the meaning of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*) lodgement documentation and determination is made available online using DA tracking system on Council's website. Associated documents received in relation to a proposed development may be made available by lodgement of an informal access application.

Information not already available on the Council website can be obtained by submitting an informal or formal request for the release of government information under the GIPA Act. Such requests are accepted unless there is an overriding public interest against disclosure.

Public Interest Disclosures

Councillors and Council staff are encouraged to report what they believe to be unethical conduct within the organisation.

Council is required under the *Public Interest Disclosures Act* to collect and report on information about public interest disclosures (PIDs).

No PIDs were made for the period 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018.

Council has the *Internal Reporting - Public Interest Disclosures Policy* in place. This policy is available for public inspection at Council's Customer Service Centre, Stanton Library and on its website.

Recognising and Managing Risk

Our risk management framework is embedded in our strategic and operational policies and practices:

Formal Risk Management - Council applies a procedure of investigation in the workplace which identifies existing and known risks, as well as risks that have not yet materialised into damage to people or property.

Informal Risk Management - Risk management responses are initiated on receipt of information received from members of the public and employees.

Record Keeping

Corporate documents are kept in a best practice electronic records management system.

Functions Delegated by Council to External Bodies

Council did not delegate functions to any external bodies during 2017/18.

Controlling Interest in Companies

Council holds a controlling interest in Nutcote Pty Ltd which is the trustee company for the Nutcote Trust.

Partnerships, Cooperatives and Joint Ventures

Council was a party to the following partnerships, cooperatives and joint ventures:

| Program | Description |
|--|---|
| Aboriginal Heritage Management Program | Joint Venture between Lane Cove, North Sydney, Manly, Ku-ring-gai, Pittwater, Ryde, Warringah and Willoughby councils and Department of the Environment and NSW Heritage Office to manage and preserve Aboriginal heritage sites. |
| Joint Special Interest Group | Joint Special Interest Group between Canada Bay, Gosford, Melton (Vic), Mosman, Newcastle, Noosa (Qld), North Sydney, Shellharbour, Tea Tree Gully (SA), Wellington (NSW), Wellington (SA) Councils and Avand and Civica to provide better integration of Civica – Authority and Advanced Data Integration – DataWorks applications in the areas of document storage and management and the control of names within the applications. |
| Metropolitan Public Libraries Association (NSW | An organisation representing the concerns of sharing knowledge and bulk purchasing. |
| Northern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils (NSROC) | An organisation representing the concerns of local government in the greater Sydney region. |
| Road Safety Program | North Sydney Council and Roads and Maritime Services jointly fund the position of a Road Safety Officer. The Road Safety Officer's role includes public education regarding road safety issues. |
| Shorelink | A library management network involving Lane Cove, Manly, Mosman, Stanton and Willoughby public libraries. |
| Statewide Mutual Insurance Pool | A cooperative designed to provide access to reasonably priced insurance. |

Purchasing Decisions

Purchasing decisions are made in compliance with Section 55 of the *Local Government Act* 1993. Goods and services valued above \$150,000 over the life of the contract are subjected to a publicly advertised tender process and require approval by Council resolution. All successful and

unsuccessful tenderers are notified in writing of the tender evaluation outcomes. Quotations are to be publicly advertised where expenditure will be greater than \$75,000 and less than \$150,000. For expenditure between \$25,000 and \$75,000, a minimum of three quotations is required. Providing the pricing is competitive, a supplier may be selected, and direct procurement may occur, where expenditure on a good, service or material will not exceed \$25,000 over the life of the contract.

All potential suppliers are treated impartially. All processes, evaluations and decisions are transparent, free from bias and fully documented in accordance with applicable policies and requirements. Any actual or perceived conflicts of interest are identified, disclosed and appropriately managed. Any information provided to Council by a supplier is treated as commercial-in-confidence and is not released unless authorised by the supplier or relevant legislation.

The total value of Council's major contracts (>\$150,000 each) awarded was \$19.7 million.

The following contracts and agreements over \$150,000 were awarded:

| Contractor | Goods and Services Supplied | Amount (\$) |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------|
| Civil Works (NSW) Pty Ltd | Seawall Restoration Works | 643,640 |
| Regal Innovations Pty Ltd | Construction Works | 5,876,317 |
| Shamrock Developments International | Retaining Wall & Rock Face Stabilisation Works | 627,166 |
| Pty Ltd | | |
| Civeco Pty Ltd | Footpath Construction Works | 371,894 |
| Optimal Stormwater Pty Ltd | Gross Pollutant Trap Construction, Little Young Street | 450,320 |
| Ally Civil Pty Ltd | Stormwater Drainage Construction Works (Portions 1,3,4,5) | 2,574,635 |
| Shamrock Developments Pty Ltd | Stormwater Drainage Construction Works Portion 2) | 241,066 |
| Patrick Collins Constructions Pty Ltd | Construction, Watt Park Access Improvements | 386,550 |
| 2020 Projects Pty Ltd | Refurbishment of two Coffee & Food Kiosks | 197,997 |
| Hasell Ltd | Consultancy Services, Ward Street Precinct Masterplan | 172,931 |
| Civix Pty Ltd | Installation of Traffic Control Signals | 491,175 |
| Beaver Air Conditioning | Replacement of Chiller, Stanton Library | 245,000 |
| Ezypave Pty Ltd | Construction, CBD Public Domain Upgrade, Portion A | 718,533 |
| Ezypave Pty Ltd | Construction, CBD Public Domain Upgrade, Portion B | 1,079,134 |
| Planet Civil Ltd | Construction Works | 294,349 |
| 2020 Projects Pty Ltd | Building Alteration and Upgrade Works | 699,028 |
| Commercial Christmas | Supply & Installation of Christmas Decorations | 255,000 |
| Ezypave Pty Ltd | Construction, Education Precinct, Public Domain Upgrade, Stage 2 | 892,770 |
| Advanced National Services Pty Ltd | Cleaning Services | 164,764 |
| Bermagui Constructions Pty Ltd | Remediation Works, Duncan Thompson Stand | 1,176,665 |
| Brewster Hjorth Architects Pty Ltd | North Sydney Olympic Pool Redevelopment – Stages 1,2 and 3 | 1,844,104 |
| GRC Hydro | NSC LGA – Floodplain Risk Management Study & Plan | 312,250 |

Social Procurement

Council is committed to socially responsible procurement. All procurement practices are sustainable and strategically aligned with Council's goals:

- achieving greater value for money across the community through the use of procurement;
- ensuring all businesses have the same opportunity to tender for Council contracts;
- enhancing partnerships with other councils and suppliers.

Competition Policy

The principle of competitive neutrality requires that government businesses operate without net competitive advantages over the private sector as a result of their public ownership.

The following functions were categorised as being business activities and ones to which the principles of competitive neutrality would be applied:

Category 1: Turnover of more than \$2 million per annum

| Name | Description of Activity |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Waste management services | Domestic and trade waste and recyclables collection and disposal |
| Commercial property management | Managed rental property portfolios |

Category 2: Turnover of less than \$2 million per annum

| Name | Description of Activity |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Development applications | Buildings, development and subdivision approval processing |
| Car parking services | Permanent and casual off-street parking facilities subject to hire |
| North Sydney Oval Function Centre | Bar and catering facilities available for hire to the public and members |

The Special Purpose Financial Reports for the year ended 30 June 2018 disclose the operating results for category 1 and category 2 activities.

Council did not receive any competitive neutrality complaints this year.

All competitive neutrality complaints are dealt with in accordance with Council's *Procurement Policy* and *Complaints Handling Policy*. These policies are available on Council's website.

Statutory Information

This section contains the legislative information that Council is required to provide, but which has not been disclosed previously in this report.

Access Applications

Section 125 of the *Government Information (Public Access) Act 2009 (GIPA Act)* requires Council to report in detail on the handling of access applications. This statement is in accordance with the GIPA reporting requirements. Commentary on applications for information under GIPA can be found below.

Access Applications - s125(1) of the Government Information (Public Access) Act 2009 (GIPA Act)

Section 125 of the GIPA Act requires Council to report in detail on the handling of access applications. This statement is in accordance with the GIPA reporting requirements. Commentary on applications for information under GIPA can be found below.

Review of proactive release program

Council's program for the proactive release of information involves:

- ongoing review of document registration standards in relation to online publishing of DA associated documentation in the DA Tracking section of Council's website
- ongoing review of document registration standards in relation to onsite public access perusal appointments
- review of Council's Access to Information Policy
- review of Council's Publication Guide
- review of Council's Public Registers
- review of Council's Privacy Management Plan
- review of internal eLearning GIPA module
- review of Staff Reference Guide for Personal & Private Information Held by Council

During the reporting period, we reviewed this program by:

- ongoing consultation with key Council stakeholders
- updated documentation to reflect staffing realignment
- updated documentation & templates to reflect changes in business practices
- reviewed mandatory in-house online training module for GIPA awareness
- reviewed mandatory in-house online training module for Privacy principles
- ongoing consultation and training was provided to existing and newly appointed NSC officers in public access practices in accordance with reviews of document registration practices
- updating publication to online Registers
- undertaking internal auditor review of Privacy Management
- reviewed departmental processing practices
- recruited for specialist GIPA Officer role

As a result of this review, we released the following information proactively:

- 1,105 responses to documented Informal Access to Information Applications
- increased DA associated information on the DA Tracking section of the Council website
- online publishing of information referenced in Council's Publication Guide
- live Minutes at Ordinary Council Meetings
- online streaming of Ordinary Council Meetings

Number of access applications received

During the reporting period, Council received a total of 24 formal access applications (including withdrawn applications, but not invalid applications).

Number of refused applications received

During the reporting period, Council refused a total of 5 access applications either wholly or in part because the information requested was information referred to in Schedule 1 to the GIPA Act. Of those applications, 1 were refused in full, and 4 were refused in part.

Table A: Number of applications by type of applicant and outcome

(More than one decision can be made in respect of a particular access application. If so, a recording must be made in relation to each such decision. This also applies to Table B.)

| | Access granted in full | Access granted in part | Access refused in full | Informatio n not held | Informatio n already available | Refuse to deal with application | Refuse to confirm/de ny whether info is held | Application withdrawn |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Media | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Members of Parliament | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Private sector business | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Not for profit organisations or community groups | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Members of the public (application by legal representative) | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Members of the public (other) | 11 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table B: Number of applications by type of application and outcome

NOTE: The total number of decisions in Table B should be the same as Table A.

| | Access granted in full | Access granted in part | Access refused in full | Info not held | Info already available | Refuse to deal with applicatio n | Refuse to confirm/d eny whether info is held | Application withdrawn |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------|
| Personal info applications* | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Access applications (other than personal info applications) | 8 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Access applications partly personal info applications & partly other | 6 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

^{*}A **personal information application** is an access application for personal information (as defined in clause 4 of Schedule 4 to the Act) about the applicant (the applicant being an individual).

There were no invalid applications. The conclusive presumption of overriding public interest against disclosure: matters listed in Schedule 1 of the GIPA Act, consideration was not used.

Table C: Other public interest considerations against disclosure: matters listed in table to section 14 of the Act

| | Number of occasions when application not successful |
|--|---|
| Responsible and effective government | 4 |
| Law enforcement and security | 0 |
| Individual rights, judicial processes and natural justice | 1 |
| Business interests of agencies and other persons | 2 |
| Environment, culture, economy and general matters | 0 |
| Secrecy provisions | 0 |
| Exempt documents under interstate Freedom of Information legislation | 0 |

Table D: Timeliness

| | Number of applications |
|--|------------------------|
| Decided within the statutory timeframe (20 days plus any extensions) | 19 |
| Decided after 35 days (by agreement with applicant) | 5 |
| Not decided within time (deemed refusal) | 0 |
| Total | 24 |

There were no applications reviewed under Part 5 of the Act.

Customer Privacy Breach¹

During the reporting period, there were nil substantiated complaints regarding breaches of customer privacy and losses of customer data.

Planning Agreements under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979

As an alternative to developer contributions (Section 94 Contributions), Council can enter into a planning agreement with a developer. A planning agreement may prescribe for the developer to contribute funds for public infrastructure, land, or the provision of other public facilities and infrastructure.

Council entered into the following planning agreement during the 2017/18 financial year:

• 31-33 Albany Street, Crows Nest to facilitate a monetary contribution of \$1,150,000 for the purposes of providing new open space within the precinct and a setback of 3 metres from Hume Lane to allow for increased footpath width and greater separation to buildings to the east of the site.

Companion Animal Management - Reg cl 217(1)(f)

Council's Rangers work with the community to protect residents, their pets and the natural environment by enforcing companion animal laws.

During 2017/18, Council received 24 reports of alleged dog attack incidents. As required, all dog attacks were reported to the Division of Local Government within 72 hours of being advised of an attack.

12 of companion animals were impounded. 11 were returned to their owners or re-homed.

https://g4.globalreporting.org/specific-standard-disclosures/social/product-responsibility/customer-privacy/Pages/G4-PR8.aspx

Council has the following strategies in place to promote and assist the desexing of dogs and cats. Handing out brochures to veterinary hospitals and on park patrols undertaken by Rangers.

Council has the following strategies in place as an alternative to euthanasia for unclaimed animals our contracted pound is required to have a rehoming policy.

Council hosted Bradfield Bark for dog owners in May 2018. Educational material on dog ownership was provided to all attendees.

All Council parks and public reserves are off-leash areas, with the exception of:

- bushland areas
- playing fields while organised sporting events are in progress
- St Leonards Oval (No. 1 and 2)
- Cremorne Reserve, Clark Park, Ancrum St Park, Coal Loader Centre for Sustainability and Platform

Council spent approximately \$104,000 on companion animal management activities. Council received \$16,916 in companion animal fund money

Legal Proceedings and Costs - LG Act s428(e)

During 2017/18, Council incurred legal costs in relation to legal proceedings as follows:

Register of Appeals and Court Matters

| Legal Proceeding | Cost (\$) | Status | Result |
|---|--------------|---------|---|
| Delegate Minster & NSW Dept of Premier and Cabinet | -\$10,885.39 | Closed | Discontinued by consent. |
| Arixidia Pty Limted | \$0.00 | Closed | Consent orders entered requiring cease of use by 1 June 2017 and payment of \$ 6,000 in legal costs. |
| Miki Ding | -\$249.30 | Closed | Consent Orders for use of premises with undertakings provided as to use and pay \$ 7,000 in legal costs. |
| Australiagen Office Portfolio Sub TC Pty Limited | -\$602.25 | Closed | Section 34 Agreement with Planning accepting further amendments. |
| Sam Busbridge | \$0.00 | Closed | Section 34 Agreement with Applicant accepting further amendments. |
| Vantage 229 Pty Ltd | -\$254.10 | Closed | Section 34 Agreement with Applicant accepting further amendments. |
| Connoisseur Property Holdings Pty Ltd | -\$96,068.78 | Closed | Appeal upheld with amendments to the proposal and conditions of consent. Council awarded s97B costs. |
| Modog Pty Limited | \$0.00 | Closed | Applicant files Notice of Discontinuance. |
| North Sydney Leagues Club (The Greens) | -\$523.60 | Closed | Matter discontinued with an order to pay Council's costs. Costs paid in the amount of \$75,000. |
| North Sydney Leagues Club (The Greens) | -\$3,165.80 | Closed | Appeal upheld with agreement to pay Council's costs of \$10,000. |
| Karimbla Properties (No.7) Limiited (Meriton) | -\$41,800.00 | Closed | Judgment in favour of Applicant N/A final orders. Further judgment on final orders. Council to pay Applicant \$260,466.92 but undertaking to repay if successful on appeal. |
| Karimbla Properties (No.37) Limiited (Meriton) | -\$12,210.00 | Pending | N/A |
| Davis | -\$55,583.14 | Closed | Appeal upheld Applicant to pay S97B costs of \$1,000. |
| Modog Pty Limited | -\$65,438.80 | Closed | Appeal upheld with order to amend proposal to reduce height and pay S97B costs. |
| Harris Farms Markets Pty Limited | -\$6,979.54 | Closed | Judgment in favour of Council with costs ordered. |
| Modog Pty Limited | -\$14,630.00 | Closed | Section 34 Agreement with Applicant amending plans. |
| Yang & Hu | -\$3,112.40 | Closed | Section 34 Agreement with Applicant amending plans. Payment of s97B costs of \$ 2000. |
| Argus | -\$19,136.11 | Closed | Settled by section 34 Agreement |

| Legal Proceeding | Cost (\$) | Status | Result |
|---|---------------|---------|--|
| Y & C Investments Pty Limited | -\$8,322.93 | Closed | Consent orders with costs of \$5,000 payable to Council. |
| Modog Pty limited | -\$2,140.60 | Pending | N/A |
| Benmill Pty Ltd | \$0.00 | Pending | N/A |
| Legge | -\$149,244.80 | Closed | Dismissed |
| Legge | -\$34,620.29 | Closed | Dismissed |
| Johnson and Taylor | -\$3,300.00 | Closed | Section 34 Agreement to relocate air conditioning unit. |
| Modog Pty Limited | -\$41,210.76 | Closed | Discontinuted due to heritage listing of the property |
| Alexandra Kelly | -\$111,154.93 | Closed | Appeal upheld but IHO varied as to term of expiry. |
| Modog Pty Limited | -\$39,476.00 | Closed | Appeal dismissed. Section 97B costs awarded for and against Council to be agreed or assessed |
| Inspire Operations Pty Limited | -\$55,996.41 | Closed | Appeal discontinued. Section 97B costs of \$10,000 and paid. Additional Section 97B costs awarded and to be agreed or assessed. |
| RebelMH Neutral Bay Pty Limted | -\$45,957.54 | Pending | N/A |
| Roberts | \$0.00 | Closed | Discontinued |
| Wavish | \$0.00 | Closed | Section 34 Agreement with bulk of dwelling and scale of carport reduced. |
| Mullaly | -\$26,848.40 | Closed | Section 34 Agreement with bulk and scale of dwelling reduced. Section 97B costs awarded in amount of \$ 2,500.00 paid. |
| Cook | -\$5,778.09 | Closed | Appeal Discontinued. |
| Modog Pty Limited | -\$4,290.00 | Pending | N/A |
| Antony and Wendy Tisch | -\$19,803.15 | Closed | Section 34 Agreement with amendments and conditions. |
| Modog Pty Limited | -\$17,372.29 | Closed | Section 34 Agreement |
| Active Kids Pre School of Excellence Pty Ltd, t/as Active Kids Group | -\$80,530.39 | Pending | N/A |
| Wen Li Wang | -\$3,439.89 | Pending | N/A |
| First Neon (Lavender St) Pty Ltd | -\$31,537.88 | Pending | N/A |
| Modog Pty Limited | -\$43,819.15 | Pending | N/A |
| Mosman Finance No. 5 Pty Limited | \$0.00 | Closed | Applicant has amended the development addressing contentions. Section 34 Agreement. |
| 86 Dunning Avenue Pty Limited | -\$39,970.37 | Closed | Section 34 Agreement with amendments. Awarded S97B costs of \$ 23,818.00 |
| Highbury Group Pty Ltd | \$0.00 | Closed | Section 34 Agreement with amendments to modifications. |
| RebelMH Bent Pty Ltd | \$0.00 | Pending | N/A |
| Wiesener | \$0.00 | Closed | Section 34 Agreement |
| Platino Properties Pty Limited | -\$50,981.75 | Pending | N/A |
| Bryan Belling and Christine Williams | \$0.00 | Pending | N/A |
| Aidop No 2 Pty Limited | -\$9,408.30 | Pending | N/A |
| Dixon Andrews Architects Pty Ltd | \$0.00 | Pending | N/A |
| Hanyu Australia Pty Ltd | \$0.00 | Pending | N/A |
| Betop Property Development Pty Ltd | \$0.00 | Pending | N/A |
| The Owners Corporation SP 10698 | \$0.00 | Pending | N/A |
| Caroline Spring | -\$132,817.26 | Closed | Summons dismissed with no order as to costs. |
| Delegate Minster & NSW Dept of Premier and Cabinet | -\$32,384.35 | Closed | Appeal dismissed with costs ordered against Council. |
| Delegate Minster & NSW Dept of Premier and Cabinet | -\$17,925.07 | Closed | Costs assessed and determined at \$411,379.79, but appeal subject to review. Reviewed by agreement and determined at \$400,000 payable to Council. |
| Tang | \$0.00 | Closed | Fine of \$300 reduced to \$ 150. |
| Karimbla Properties (No.7) Limiited (Meriton) | -\$40,501.00 | Closed | Finalised as to the Council's intention to appeal. |
| Karimbla Properties (No.7) Limiited (Meriton) | -\$53,006.09 | Pending | N/A |
| Karimbla Properties (No.7) Limiited (Meriton) | \$0.00 | Pending | N/A |
| Bob and Johnny Pty Limited | -\$22,880.66 | Closed | Summons dismissed with orders for Plaintiff to pay expenses of tenancy. |
| Linh Hoang Trinh | \$0.00 | Closed | Appeal Dismissed |
| Aspire Strength and Conditioning Pty | \$0.00 | Closed | Convicted and fined \$7,000 and ordered to pay costs |
| , , | 1 1 | | |

| Legal Proceeding | Cost (\$) | Status | Result |
|---|--------------|---------|--|
| Limited | | | of \$500. |
| Brendan Dia (Dia's Golden Crown | -\$5,301.05 | Closed | Convicted and fined \$ 40,000 and ordered to pay |
| Restaurant) | | | costs of \$ 2,835.00 |
| Choi trading as "North Sydney Massage" | -\$29,325.81 | Closed | Convicted and fined \$5,000 and ordered to pay costs |
| | | | of \$5,000. |
| Pindan Capital Eden Lane North Sydney | -\$186.00 | Closed | Prosecution withdrawn. |
| Pty Limited. | | | |
| Memo to commence | | | |
| Kane Constructions Pty Limited | \$0.00 | Closed | Convicted and fined \$6,000 and ordered to pay costs |
| | | | of \$800.00. |
| Kane Constructions Pty Limited | \$0.00 | Closed | Convicted and fined \$7,500 and ordered to pay costs |
| | | | of \$1,000.00 |
| Wild Basket Neutral Bay Pty Limited | -\$1,802.00 | Closed | Prosecution withdrawn. |
| Murad | \$0.00 | Closed | Convicted and fined \$1,100 and ordered to pay costs |
| | | | of \$500.00 |
| Lam | \$0.00 | Closed | Convicted and fined \$ 4,000 and ordered to pay |
| | | | costs of \$750.00 |
| Konishi T/as Kibune Japanese Restaurant | -\$186.00 | Closed | Convicted and fined \$ 3,000 and ordered to pay |
| | | | costs of \$750.00 |
| W Sony Pty Limited t/a Ainoya | -\$279.00 | Closed | Convicted and fined \$ 4,800 and ordered to pay |
| | | | costs of \$ 1,079.00 |
| Laing O'Rourke Australian Mount Street | -\$93.00 | Pending | N/A |
| Pty Limited | | | |
| Sydney Poster (NSW) Pty Limited | \$0.00 | Pending | N/A |
| AHS Trading Australia Pty Limited trading | -\$93.00 | Closed | Convicted and fined \$3,300 and ordered to pay \$ |
| as "The Colonial" | | | 1,293.00 costs. |
| The Owners Corporation SP 10698 | \$0.00 | Pending | N/A |
| Torod Peter Holst | \$0.00 | Pending | N/A |

Stormwater Management Services (Stormwater Management - Reg cl 217(1)(e))

Council has levied an annual charge for stormwater management services since July 2013. The following projects were completed using funds from this charge:

- Little Young St Gas Pollutant Trap, Cremorne
- Milson Rd, Cremorne Point
- Oaks Avenue, Cremorne
- Waruda Ave, Kirribilli
- Anzac Ave, Cammeray
- Cammeray Golf Course
- Gas Pollutant Trap, repairs at Hamilton Ln, Cammeray
- Gas Pollutant Trap repairs at Hayes St, Neutral Bay
- Gas Pollutant Trap, repairs at Honda Rd, Cremorne Point
- Kareela Ln, Cremorne Point
- Milner Cres, Wollstonecraft
- Young St at Denos Ln, Cremorne
- Russell St, Wollstonecraft
- 870m of stormwater drainage relined at various sites

Special Rates and Levies

Council previously successfully applied in to the Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal for a special variation to its general income. The increase granted was 5.5% (inclusive of the rate peg) per annum until 2017/18. In 2016/17, the special variation generated approximately \$1.4 million of additional revenue above that which would have been the case had only the rate peg been applied. This revenue made a small contribution to the capital works program.

Council's revenue from rates also includes an Environment Levy, Infrastructure Levy, Crows Nest Mainstreet Levy and a Neutral Bay Main street Levy.

Grants and Donations Local Government Act 1993 s356

\$936,000 was contributed or otherwise granted under section 356 (financially assist others) by the Council in 2017/18.

| Donations, contributions and assistance to other organisations (section 356) | \$,000 |
|--|--------|
| Aboriginal Heritage Office | \$42 |
| Crows Nest Centre | \$396 |
| Crows Nest main street | \$16 |
| Neutral Bay main street | \$16 |
| North Sydney Community Centre | \$70 |
| Nutcote | \$45 |
| Other organisations | \$351 |
| Total | \$936 |

Multicultural Services and Programs - LG Act s428(2)(j)

Council's programs to promote services and access for people with diverse cultural and linguistic backgrounds consistent with principles of multiculturalism involved:

Harmony Day

Observed across Australia in March each year, is a day of cultural respect celebrating diversity, belonging and multiculturalism.

Two events were held to celebrate Harmony Day. Lunch and Cultural Celebration was organised by Council and hosted by the Crows nest Centre. It featured:

- a dance by Uncle Peter Williams, an Elder from the Garul Gigula Clan of the Ngemba Tribe,
- the Blue River Choir which includes women from all over Bosnia and the wider Balkan region, who now live in Sydney.
- the Multicultural Writers group, represented by Suzanne Little and Visnja Majewski who read for the gathering.
- Roje Ndayambaje born in Congo and raised in Uganda in a Rwandan family shared his poetry
- Shobha Ingleshwar, Director of OM Multicultural Get2gether and Lotus Holistic Healing, also performed.

Lower North Shore Multicultural Network

North Sydney Council chaired and prepared agendas and guest speakers for the quarterly Lower North Shore Multicultural Network meetings. Council co-ordinated the Migrant Employment project subcommittee to investigate and update an employment and training guide for migrants and refugees.

The Guringai Festival

Founded in 2001, the Guringai Festival raises awareness of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people living in the Northern Sydney region.

Council organised a number of events for the 2018 Guringai Festival:

- An Explorers' Playgroup Guringai experience for pre-schoolers
- Aussie bush food at the Crows Nest Centre
- Women, Water and Wellbeing at the Mater; and
- Traditional basket weaving at Stanton Library.

Diwali (Hindu Festival of Light)

This was celebrated at Brett Whiteley Place in October 2017 with dance, henna and sweet treats.

Children's Services and Programs - LG Act s428(2)(r) and Reg cl 217(1)(c)

Council continued to work with inclusion support services in Vacation Care (through KU Children's Services) and Family Day Care. This has increased access and opportunities for children with disabilities, children from non-English speaking backgrounds and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children.

Through Council's Community Grants and Subsidies, funds of \$16,200 were granted to community-based Occasional Care and other children's services in the Local Government Area. Council's Olympic Pool Crèche provided \$22,503 in subsidy. In addition, parking and gardening subsidies of \$52,127 annually for parents and carers using children's services is provided.

Council provided \$77,013 to the Nutcote Trust, (cash, offset of rates and maintenance) for children's museum services. Capital works of \$50,545 was allocated to child care facilities during the year, including removing unsafe trees and playground improvements at Kelly's Place and Kidsnest.

The North Sydney Children's Festival, held annually, is a free event, costing \$16,366 in 2017.

The development of all children's services are monitored and reviewed by Council through the *Children's Services Strategic Plan* to assess development trends and the community's capacity to meet child care needs.

Disability Inclusion Act 2014 s 13(1)

Council completed and adopted the its *Disability Inclusion Action Plan 2016-2019 (DIAP)* in November 2016. This is an all of Council approach, with consultants, the Australian Network on Disability (AND), developed the DIAP to improve access and inclusion in our community. The DIAP details the steps Council will take to increase accessibility and promote inclusion both within our organisation and to our local community.

The project group is drawn from Council staff. The group is comprised of representatives from the following Council departments:

- Customer Services (COS)
- Communications and Events (COS)
- Community Development (CLS)
- Environmental and Building Compliance (CIS)
- Environmental Sustainability (OSE)
- Information Technology (COS)
- Parks and Reserves (OSE)
- Procurement Services (COS)
- Stanton Library (CLS)
- Workforce Planning (CIS)

Key achievements:

Liveable Communities

- Access audit of ten of Council's most commonly frequented parks and eight most highly used buildings, identifying access barriers and areas for improvement.
- Removal of locks requiring Master Locksmith Access Key (MLAK) entry into restroom facilities in all Council-owned parks, ensuring facilities are accessible to all.

- Upgrade of signage and wayfinding at Stanton Library and Council Chambers (exterior)
- Development of an Events Checklist, ensuring all Council run events consider accessibility and inclusion in the program design.

Employment

- Independent review of Council's recruitment practices, ensuring no unintended barriers exist for people with disability to apply for Council jobs.
- Independent review and redesign of Council's Workplace Adjustments Policy.

Systems and Processes

- Implementation of specialised software to identify access barriers on Council's website.
- Delivery of training to customer facing teams on welcoming people with disability.

Carers Recognition Act 2010 (CR Act), s 8(2) Compliance

Carers and people being cared for are supported through service provision offered through our community centres.

The Crows Nest Centre provides in-home support to people requiring additional assistance to enable them to remain living at home.

Information and advice is provided to carers and people requiring assistance by Council's Access and Inclusion Coordinator.

Swimming Pools Act 1992 (SP Act), s 22F(2) Swimming Pools Regulation 2018 (SP Reg) cl 23

Details of inspections of private swimming pools:

Number of inspections of tourist & visitor accommodation - 0 inspections. North Sydney Council do not have a high number of tourist and visitor's accommodation with swimming pools, and all were previously inspected within the last 3 year cycle.

Number of inspections of premises with more than 2 dwellings - 9 inspections.

Number of inspections that resulted in issuance of a certificate of compliance under s22D of the SP Act - 70 inspections.

Number of inspections that resulted in issuance of a certificate of noncompliance under cl 21 of the SP regulation - 27 Inspections.

Processing of Development Applications (DAs)

Council operates a fully comprehensive building and development approval service that assesses all applications to build, demolish or develop properties. The service includes the issuing of building certificates and development approvals, building inspections and advice on building regulations. The service ensures that all development within the local government area is approved according to the Local Environmental Plan any relevant legislation such as the *North Sydney Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.*

The total number of residential development applications in North Sydney remains relatively static over the past 5 years. Residential DAs represent 67% of all DAs processed by Council with commercial DAs making up the next largest group at 23.5% of all DAs processed. (Figures are inclusive on 4.55 modifications)

A total of 382 dwellings were approved by Council in 2017/18.

New Dwellings Approved

| | 2017/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Dwellings Approved | 419 | 176 | 262 | 735 | 382 |

Stimulating Development

2017/18 saw a number of large scale development proposals lodged with a combined total for estimated cost of works greater than \$251 million.

Four major developments are currently under construction. These include:

- 118 Mount Street, North Sydney
- 100 Mount Street North Sydney
- 1 Denison Street North Sydney (aka 77 Berry Street)
- 101-103 Willoughby Road Crows Nest

Contribution Plans

During 2017/18, Council received \$6,015,734.19 in funding from S94 Contributions.

DA Tracking

The electronic DA tracking tool is a secure online DA lodgement and tracking service. It allows the tracking of DAs for the entire DA lifecycle - from initial application lodging through to assessment.

Performance against the 2017/18 Delivery Program/Operational Plan

Our performance is measured against the strategic directions, outcomes and strategies of the *Community Strategic Plan 2013-2023*. We assess how our activities to date, moniiored via the annual Operational Plan have progressed towards our desired outcomes and our community's vision to ensure we are on track.

The Community Strategic Plan 2013-2023 and 2017/18 Delivery Program/Operational Plan comprise five key directions:

- Our Living Environment
- Our Built Environment
- Our Economic Vitality
- Our Social Vitality
- Our Civic Leadership

During 2017/18 Council undertook 134 projects in line with these key directions. As at 30 June 2018 79.85% of projects were on track. Of those projects 115 projects were completed, 20 projects were delayed and carried over to 2018/19 and 7 projects were discontinued.

The following is an summary of end of year performance against the 2017/18 Delivery Program/Operational Plan, extracted from the Biannual Performance Review which was adopted by the Council at its meeting on 29 October 2019.

Performance Status

Each project has been assessed and given a traffic light rating indicating its achievement of deliverables/scope in line with the schedule:

- On track. Completion of 90%+ of the scheduled requirements for period
- Delayed. Expect will be back on track in the next reporting period. Completion of 75%-89% of the scheduled requirements for period
- Project not finished on time/not delivered. Completion is less than 75% of the scheduled requirement for period.
- Project not scheduled to commence this period.

Direction 1: Our Living Environment

15 projects on track, 4 projects delayed

Highlights

- The seawall, retaining wall and safety barriers maintenance program made significant progress
- 3,243 fence painting projects were completed
- 1,483m of cycle ways were installed
- Kesterton Park playground was upgraded and opened in March 2018
- Street furniture upgrades were completed across the LGA

Challenges

• The Upgrade of the Kurraba Reserve kayak storage was held up due to a rock falling from the cliff face, this is in process of being made stable before the works commence.

Direction 2: Our Built Environment

50 projects on track, 9 projects not delivered

Highlights

- The Alexander Street Carpark and Supermarket re-development won the 2017 Urban Taskforce Award for Best Retail Development in NSW.
- The Ward Street Masterplan Stage 2 was endorsed by Council in June 2018, for public exhibition.
- The Mitchell Street Plaza public domain was completed in June 2018. The project well received by workers, residents and visitors to St Leonards.

Challenges

- Ensuring all our assets are maintained to a reasonable level to meet the needs of the community with much of our infrastructure built over 40 years ago.
- Investing in and managing assets and infrastructure in a constrained financial environment.
- Balancing the approach to land use, residential amenity, business development and environmental issues.

Direction 3: Our Economic Vitality

6 projects on track, 1 project delayed, 1 project not delivered

Highlights

- Hundreds attended the Twilight Food Fair, BBQ by the Bridge and Bradfield Bark events, with positive feedback received for all events.
- Major Public Domain works as part of Council's infill program were undertaken on both sides of Pacific Highway in the North Sydney CBD and also at the entry to Blue Street in front of the Harbour View Hotel.
- North Sydney relaunched a destination for business and residents under a new brand, last financial year. The brand centres on the tagline 'Happiness Works Here'. The Nth Syd Happiness Works Here campaign strategy was revised in 2017/18. There was strong attendance at events and solid growth in the communications channels. For further information visit http://nthsyd.com/.

Challenges

• Balancing the pressure for residential development with protecting key sites which support North Sydney's business and commercial roles.

Direction 4: Our Social Vitality

17 projects on track, 4 projects not delivered.

Highlights

- The "Red Project" was very successful, celebrating creative women in North Sydney. This cultural
 event provided a broad view of contemporary visual practice whilst celebrating women's resilience,
 creativity and ingenuity.
- 127 people attended the car restraint fitting sessions, with 26 seats installed and 157 adjusted.
- New furniture and fittings were installed at Stanton Library as part of Masterplan Stage 1 (Part 2), this has improved facilities in response to the results of the Customer Satisfaction Survey (2016)

Challenges

- The restoration of the Primrose park Art & Craft Centre was delayed due to a counsellor briefing in response to public submissions. The project is on track to be delivered in November 2018.
- The installation of the St Peters Park Sculpture was delayed by council due to an unsuccessful development application. This is on track to be delivered in November 2018.
- The McMahons Point Centre playground update was delayed due to the absence of a parent management committee. Completion due November 2018.
- Council has highlighted to the Commonwealth Government issues surrounding the affordability of care in the North Sydney area.

Direction 5: Our Civic Leadership

27 projects on track, 6 projects delayed, 2 projects not delivered

Highlights

- We have engaged with our community to inform preparation of the community strategic plan. We undertook an extensive community engagement program to ensure all stakeholders had the opportunity to contribute in November 2017 to March 2018.
- We have undergone continued Digitalisation of council records improving public accessibility to these plans and reports as well as linking with our community via social media.

Challenges

- There is limited opportunity to increase Council's finances and limited resources for non-core services. We need to continue to do more with less, rethink sources of income and balance the competing needs of the community in the allocation of resources.
- As Council has finite resources there needs to be ongoing dialogue with residents to manage expectations and optimise service delivery. With people changing jobs more frequently than in the past, we also need to manage our systems to ensure we retain corporate knowledge and can maintain service standards.
- There are legislative obligations imposed by the State Government which put additional pressure on resources. Since local government is not recognised in the constitution, we must respond to new legislative requirements and the allocation of responsibility from other levels of government.
- There is increased demand for information and accountability. Council needs to equip ourselves against information security threats.

Project Performance Updates:

| CSP Outcome | Project # | QBL Link | Project | Scheduled End Date | Comments | % YTD | Status |
|----------------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------------|---|-------|--------|
| 1.2 | P128 | Env | Implement Streets Alive and Community Gardens Programs | Jun-18 | Coal Loader community gardens supported by more than >50 gardeners. New community gardens proposed. | 100% | |
| 1.3 | P70 | Env | Undertake GPT capital upgrade program | Jun-18 | Little Young Street completed March 2018. | 100% | |
| 1.3 | P71 | Env | Undertaken GPT Cleaning Program | Jun-18 | 448.41 tonnes of material removed from Council's GPT's. | 100% | |
| 1.3 | P72 | Env | Undertake GPT Maintenance Program | Jun-18 | 6 of Council's 27 GPT's had significant maintenance works. Upgrades increase capacity and overall performance. | 100% | |
| 1.4 | P14 | Env | Investigate CBD noise monitoring program | Jun-18 | No complaints since program was launched, a big improvement. | 100% | |
| 1.5 | P22 | Env | Prepare Plans of Management for Anderson and Tunks Parks | May-18 | Draft strategies prepared in response to feedback received to date. (Note: draft strategies endorsed for public exhibition at the Council meeting held 27 August 2018.) | 100% | |
| 1.5 | P129 | Env | Activate Coal Loader Platform | Jun-18 | Coal Loader Activation Strategy drafted. Platform is being promoted to potential users. A number of hire enquiries already received. | 100% | |
| 1.5 | P130 | Env | Conduct public launch of Coal Loader Platform | Mar-18 | Launched 24 March 2018, a great success. 5,000+ people attended. | 100% | |
| 1.5 | P131 | Env | Upgrade Kesterton Park playground | Jun-18 | Opened May 2018. | 100% | |
| 1.5 | P132 | Env | Upgrade Brennan Park playground | Jun-18 | Consultation regarding concept plan closed February 2018. Completion Q1 2918/19. | 75% | |
| 1.5 | P133 | Env | Upgrade Kurraba Reserve kayak storage | Jun-18 | Remediation has held up project, rock fell out of cliff face. To be made stable prior to works commencing. | 75% | |

| CSP Outcome | Project # | QBL Link | Project | Scheduled End Date | Comments | % YTD | Status |
|----------------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------------|---|-------|--------|
| 1.5 | P134 | Env | Install Cremorne Reserve interpretive signage | Jun-18 | Designs complete. Engaged fabrication. Awaiting installation. | 75% | |
| 1.5 | P135 | Env | Implement St Leonards Park Masterplan | Jun-18 | Detailed design for Stage 1 on track. | 100% | |
| 1.5 | P136 | Env | Implement Parks Plans of Management | Jun-18 | Ongoing program | 100% | |
| 1.5 | P143 | Env | Replace park furniture throughout all parks, reserves and sportsfields LGA wide | Jun-18 | Ongoing program | 100% | |
| 1.5 | P144 | Env | Replace fencing (in part) throughout all parks, reserves and sportsfields LGA wide | Jun-18 | Ongoing program | 100% | |
| 1.5 | P145 | Env | Replace pathways (in part) throughout all parks, reserves and sportsfields LGA wide | Jun-18 | Ongoing program | 100% | |
| 1.5 | P146 | Env | Replace signs (in part) throughout all parks, reserves and sportsfields LGA wide | Jun-18 | Ongoing program | 100% | |
| 1.5 | P147 | Env | Construct Bicentennial fence | Dec-17 | Work in progress. Completion Q1 18/19. | 75% | |
| 2.1 | P55 | Soc | Implement Emergency Service Property Levy | Jun-18 | FESL deferred by State Government. | 100% | |
| 2.1 | P64 | Soc | Undertake inventory and condition data collection | Jun-18 | Kerb and Gutter, Traffic Facilities, Retaining Walls, Seawalls and Marine Structures Condition Audits complete. Information included in Asset Management Plans per Asset class. | 100% | |
| 2.1 | P64 | Soc | Undertake sea wall condition audit | Dec-17 | Seawalls Condition Audits completed. Information included in updated Asset Management Plan. | 100% | |
| 2.1 | P65 | Soc | Undertake retaining wall condition audit | Jun-18 | Retaining Walls Condition Audits completed. Information included in updated Asset Management Plan. | 100% | |
| 2.1 | P66 | Soc | Undertake roads reconstruction and rehabilitation program | Jun-18 | In 2017/18, 43,940m of Council roads were re-sheeted including a combination of heavy patching and re-sheeting. 82 x heavy patching and re-sheeting jobs were completed across the LGA, 30 of those in Q4. | 100% | |
| 2.1 | P73 | Soc | Undertaken designs for drainage capital works program | Jun-18 | Drainage Designs for the 2018/19 financial year completed. Stormwater Catchment Studies continuing, progress report and next steps were presented to Council April 2018. Designs completed for Kareela Ln, Cremorne Point; Paling St, Cremorne; Prior Ave, Cremorne; and Young St at Denos Ln, Cremorne | 100% | |

| CSP Outcome | Project # | QBL Link | Project | Scheduled End Date | Comments | % YTD | Status |
|----------------|-----------|----------|--|-----------------------|--|-------|--------|
| 2.1 | P74 | Soc | Implement drainage capital works program | Jun-18 | $8\ x$ stormwater drainage lines projects - 739 lineal metres of stormwater drainage lines upgraded in 2017/18. | 100% | |
| 2.1 | P75 | Soc | Undertake footpath reconstruction program | Jun-18 | 40 major footpath projects completed in 2017/18 - 14,636sqm of footpath reconstructed in 2017/18, consisting of concrete footpath, granite paving and concrete precast paving projects | 100% | |
| 2.1 | P76 | Soc | Undertake Kerb and Gutter Program | Jun-18 | Works complete and budget is expended. Projects completed in Q4 include: Carter St (Nth side), Cammeray; Arkland St to Tiley St; Ben Boyd Rd, Neutral Bay; Lindsay St to Hardie St; Blues Point Road, North Sydney; Blue St to Lavender St; Burlington St, Crows Nest; West St to Alexander Ln; Carlyle Ln, Wollstonecraft; Carlyle St to Cul-de-sac; Milson Rd, Cremorne Point; Murdoch Rd to Sirius St; Alexander Ln, Crows Nest; Chandos Ln to Atchison St; Anderson St, Neutral Bay; Barry St to Cul-desac; Barry St, Neutral Bay; Cremorne Ln, Cremorne Point; Crescent Place, Kirribilli; Humphrey Pl to Bligh St | 100% | • |
| 2.1 | P77 | Soc | Undertake marine structures capital program | Jun-18 | Completed projects: Lavender bay boardwalk - defect rectification works; Sea wall repairs and replacement works completed: - Sawmillers Reserve, McMahons Point; Milson Park, Kirribilli; Anderson Park, Neutral Bay; Blues Point, McMahons Point | 100% | |
| 2.1 | P78 | Soc | Undertake retaining wall capital program | Jun-18 | Original program for 2017/18 completed - other urgent works identified and works underway. Major retaining wall projects completed over the last 6 months include: Bay View St, Lavender Bay at East Crescent; Carabella St, Kirribilli;Cremorne Rd, Cremorne Point;Green St, Cremorne Point, sandstone wall;Carabella St, Kirribilli;Cremorne Rd, Cremorne Point;Green St, Cremorne Point;Green St, Cremorne Point, sandstone wall;High St, North Sydney;Montpelier St, Neutral Bay Rock Face;Upper Pitt St, Kirribilli;Middlemiss St, North Sydney. Sandstone wall rockface stabilisation | 100% | • |
| 2.1 | P94 | Soc | Undertake banner hire and banner recycling program | Jun-18 | Council's Banner Hire program continues to build. Recent hirers include the French Film Festival, the Women's Big Bash and Women's Ashes Series and sporting events at North Sydney Oval. These banners added vibrancy to the Council's streetscapes and CBD and over \$15,000 in hiring fee revenue for Council. Council is working on Marketing its Banner Hire Program through the development of a brochure, updated website and directly approaching major corporates who sponsor events in North Sydney. Council's EPS Division directly approached the CEOs of the NRL, ARU, Cricket Australia, Soccer Australia and the AFL to promote the use of its Banner Hire Programs for sporting events, in particular targeting the promotion of Women's Sporting events at North Sydney Oval. | 25% | • |
| 2.1 | P79 | Soc | Undertake roads reconstruction program | Jun-18 | In 2017/18, 43,940 of Council roads were re-sheeted - this included a combination of heavy patching and re-sheeting. 82 x heavy patching and re-sheeting jobs 82 projects were completed - 30 jobs completed in the last quarter. | 100% | |

| CSP Outcome | Project # | QBL Link | Project | Scheduled End Date | Comments | % YTD | Status |
|----------------|-----------|----------|--|-----------------------|---|-------|--------|
| 2.1 | P80 | Soc | Undertake safety barriers capital program | Jun-18 | In 2017/18, safety barrier projects completed - Doris St, North Sydney; Morden St, Cammeray, West St and Palmer St, Cammeray. | 100% | |
| 2.1 | P81 | Soc | Undertake sea wall capital reconstruction program | Jun-18 | Sea wall condition audit complete. More priority works identified by Council's consultant. Findings from this Condition Audit included in the Asset Management Plan. Form basis of budget bid for Priority Seawall works for the next 3-year Delivery Program and beyond. Priority Seawall works have been assessed against Council's basic Risk Management framework for Council infrastructure which includes Public Safety, Public Liability, Reputational Risk to Council and Community Expectations. | 100% | • |
| 2.1 | P82 | Soc | Undertake bus shelter replacement program | Jun-18 | In 2017/18, Council's property maintenance team have replaced 3 Bus Shelters across the LGA in accordance with Council's Public Domain Style Manual. These include new bus stops at Spruson St, Neutral Bay, Montpelier St, Neutral Bay, Benelong Rd, Cremorne. | 100% | |
| 2.1 | P93 | Soc | Undertake Nutcote Stage 2 | Jun-18 | Stage 2 upgrade 25% complete - requested works being scoped. | 25% | • |
| 2.1 | P96 | Soc | Undertake upgrade of property portfolio | Jun-18 | Holterman Street carpark repaint complete. Neutral Bay Community Centre public toilet upgrade complete. North Sydney Community Centre solar panels complete. Neutral Bay Community Centre awning and new signage package commencing shortly. | 100% | • |
| 2.1 | P97 | Soc | Implement Public Amenities Strategy | Jun-18 | Council's public amenities strategy and action plan upgraded by the consulting architect, projects implemented in accordance with the plan including the investigation of expanding toilet facilities in the Alexander Street Carpark supermarket facility and at the newly opened Coal Loader site. Council has completed the upgrade of the Neutral Bay Community Centre toilets in accordance with the strategy. | 100% | • |
| 2.1 | P139 | Soc | Implement North Sydney Olympic Pool Business Plan | Jun-18 | Business plan being effectively implemented | 100% | |
| 2.1 | P98 | Soc | Upgrade North Sydney Oval grandstands | Jun-18 | Major heritage restoration works completed September 2017. Including upgrades to North Sydney Oval - Mccartney Stand, Duncan Thomas Stand, O'Rielly Stand. | 100% | |
| 2.1 | P99 | Soc | Maintain North Sydney Oval grandstands | Mar-18 | See above comment | 100% | |
| 2.1 | P101 | Soc | Upgrade pedestrian crossing lighting | Jun-18 | New lighting designed. To be installed in Ridge Street at pedestrian crossing. Expect completion Q1 2019. Lighting designs for Cremorne Point accepted by Ausgrid, who will remove overhead wires and undertake works. | 100% | |
| 2.1 | P137 | Soc | Install North Sydney Olympic Pool temporary grandstand shade structure | Mar-18 | Project completed for summer school carnivals. | 100% | |

| CSP Outcome | Project # | QBL Link | Project | Scheduled End Date | Comments | % YTD | Status |
|----------------|-----------|----------|--|-----------------------|--|-------|--------|
| 2.1 | P138 | Soc | Install new liner at North Sydney Olympic Pool | Sep-17 | Liner has been repaired. Plan to replace liner cancelled in line with pending pool redevelopment. | 100% | |
| 2.2 | P9 | Soc | Create link between Council's development application tracking and other corporate systems | Dec-17 | Project on hold pending other IT work to create links between DA Tracking and Council's corporate systems. | 25% | • |
| 2.2 | P10 | Soc | Review hoarding process | Sep-17 | New guidelines and invoicing processes in place. | 100% | |
| 2.2 | P11 | Soc | Review NSIPP procedures | Dec-17 | Prcocedure updated to reflect change to NSLPP and EP&A Act changes. | 100% | |
| 2.2 | P12 | Soc | Review standard conditions of consent | Dec-17 | Ongoing/annual review. | 100% | |
| 2.2 | P13 | Soc | Review Urban Design Excellence Panel functionality | Dec-17 | New Panel appointed within financial year. | 100% | |
| 2.2 | P15 | Soc | Implement food premises 'Scores on Doors' initiative | Jun-18 | Implemented per Food Authority regulations. | 100% | |
| 2.2 | P16 | Soc | Implement cooling tower inspection program | Jun-18 | Program brought in-house; inspections now conducted by Council staff. | 100% | |
| 2.2 | P20 | Soc | Undertake taxi compliance operation | Jun-18 | Taxi operations ongoing. | 100% | |
| 2.2 | P23 | Soc | Prepare Planning Proposals associated with the North Sydney LEP and DCP amendments | Jun-18 | Council adopted final Planning Proposal and DCP amendments at its meeting on 19 February 2018. The PP is now with the Department of Planning and Environment for gazzetal. | 100% | |
| 2.2 | P86 | Soc | Undertake Parraween Street mixed use redevelopment | Jun-18 | Project currently on hold and is unfunded in 2018/19. | 25% | • |
| 2.3 | P83 | Soc | Upgrade streetscape lighting upgrades | Jun-18 | 7 lighting upgrade projects completed. Including Anderson Park, High Street, Waterhen Drive, Mitchell Street Plaza, Napier Street, Ernest Plaza and Elizabeth Plaza. | 100% | |
| 2.3 | P85 | Soc | Upgrade Edward and Mount Streets | Jun-18 | Construction Contract signed. Works commenced in Q4. | 90% | |
| 2.3 | P87 | Soc | Implement Pacific Highway Crows Nest and St Leonards public domain upgrade | Jun-18 | Works out side the Crows Nest Hotel completed November 2017. Public domain upgrade of Pacific Highway between Alexander St and Falcon St - Crows Nest completed in March 2018. | 100% | |
| 2.3 | P88 | Soc | Implement Education Precinct Masterplan | Jun-18 | Currently under construction - Pacific Highway (west side between Charles Street to Berry Street), Napier/Charles Sts and Edward/Mount Sts intersection. | 90% | |

| CSP Outcome | Project # | QBL Link | Project | Scheduled End Date | Comments | % YTD | Status |
|----------------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------------|---|-------|--------|
| 2.3 | P89 | Soc | Upgrade St Leonards East public domain | Jun-18 | Mitchell Street Plaza public domain complete June 2018. The project well received by workers, residents and visitors to St Leonards. | 100% | |
| 2.3 | P90 | Soc | Upgrade North Sydney Olympic Pool complex | Jun-18 | Tenders prepared and a Specialist Consultant Team and Project Manager engaged for the redevelopment of NSOP in March/April 2018. The Detail Design Development of Option 2 for the redevelopment is currently underway. | 100% | • |
| 2.3 | P91 | Soc | Roll out streetscape upgrades (Crows Nest Masterplan) | Jun-18 | Ernest Plaza Stage 4 - outside "Grazelands Bar and Grill" completed this year. Extension of decorative lighting in the street trees to Alexander St. Project very well received by businesses and visitors. Decorative lighting installed in Willoughby Road as requested by Crows Nest Mainstreet. The public domain upgrade of the Pacific Highway between Alexander St and Falcon St, Crows Nest completed in March 2018. Works out side the Crows Nest Hotel completed in November 2017. The next stage of works along Willoughby Rd to Burlington St is currently out to tender. | 100% | • |
| 2.3 | P92 | Soc | Upgrade Willoughby Road public domain | Jun-18 | Tender and construction documents completed. Works will commence once budget allocated. | 100% | |
| 2.3 | P95 | Soc | Undertake Neutral Bay public domain upgrade | Jun-18 | Public Domain upgrades in Neutral Bay and Cremorne will not go head until the TFNSW B-line project is completed. | 0% | |
| 2.5 | P24 | Env | Refine and implement CBD Transport Masterplan | Jun-18 | Working sessions with internal PCG and transport agencies have occurred. Modelling work has been completed and will be reported to Council for endorsement for further negotiation with Transport agencies. | 90% | |
| 2.5 | P102 | Soc | Design, construct and implement North Sydney Integrated Cycling Strategy projects and actions | Jun-18 | Ridge Street and Merlin Street commenced Q4. Completion Q1 2019. | 100% | |
| 2.5 | P103 | Soc | Implement Active Transport on Kurraba Road | Jun-18 | Did not receive RMS funding. Partial Council funds allocated in $2017/18$ were reallocated to other active transport projects including Ridge Street and Merlin Street. | 0% | • |
| 2.5 | P104 | Soc | Implement Active Transport education programs | Jun-18 | Council developed "Make Your Move" in collaboration with Anzac Park Public School, to encourage, empower and enable students to get physically active on their journey to school. | 100% | |
| 2.5 | P105 | Soc | Implement Active Transport - Winter Avenue and Bent Streets Neutral Bay | Jun-18 | Stage 1, Bent Street complete. Stage 2 - Winter Avenue subject to funding. | 50% | • |
| 2.5 | P106 | Soc | Implement Active Transport Young Street Neutral Bay | Jun-18 | This project was not funded in 2017/18. | 0% | |

| CSP Outcome | Project # | QBL Link | Project | Scheduled End Date | Comments | % YTD | Status |
|----------------|-----------|----------|--|-----------------------|---|-------|--------|
| 2.5 | P107 | Soc | Implement the Integrated Cycling Strategy | Jun-18 | Council completed Sutherland St cycleway connection. Council's permanent "cycle counter" on Ernest St has recorded over 3,339, trips on the cycleway for February. Active transport facilities installed along Bannerman St and Murdoch St. | 100% | |
| 2.6 | P108 | Soc | Implement Local Area Traffic Management Plans | Jun-18 | Local Area Traffic Management (LATM) Action Plans adopted by Council in December 2017. Action Plans implemented based on priority and funding availability. | 100% | |
| 2.6 | P109 | Soc | Upgrade Active Transport - Oxley and Albany Streets Crows Nest intersection | Jun-18 | Design complete. Construction carried forward to 2018/19 to allow for community consultation and avoid conflict with adjacent developments. | 25% | |
| 2.6 | P110 | Soc | Install minor traffic facilities | Jun-18 | New pedestrian facilities installed at McLaren St, Lavender St, Pacific H'way at Demonstration School, Anzac Ave and Burlington St, Crows Nest. All facilities received positive feedback from community and businesses. | 100% | |
| 2.6 | P111 | Soc | Undertake parking meter replacement program | Jun-18 | Ongoing program to replace damaged parking meters. | 100% | |
| 2.6 | P112 | Soc | Expand parking meter network Stage 1 | Jun-18 | New parking meters installed in Areas 9 and 10. Consultation and Traffic Committee approval completed for Area 19. Additional parking meters to be installed in Q1 2019. | 100% | |
| 2.7 | P21 | Soc | Investigate parking sensor integration | Sep-17 | The program is now in place. The number of noise complaints are lower than initially anticipated. | 100% | |
| 2.7 | P100 | Soc | Alexander Street Carpark | Jun-18 | Alexander Street Carpark and Supermarket re-development won the Urban Taskforce Award for Best Retail Development in NSW in Sept 2017. | 100% | |
| 2.9 | P113 | Soc | Install public holiday parking restriction signage | Jun-18 | Adjustments to signage and parking meter configurations commencing in the areas with the highest parking demand. Kirribilli and Milsons Point complete. Preparation for Crows Nest signage and parking meter configurations complete. Signs to be changed by October 2019. | 100% | |
| 3.1 | P17 | Eco | Implement Economic Development Strategy with a focus on innovation | Jun-18 | Many actions completed, with several integrating with other sub plans/strategies across Council. | 100% | |
| 3.1 | P26 | Eco | Refine and implement Ward Street Masterplan | Jun-18 | Council adopted revised Draft Masterplan June 2018. Public exhibition in progress until 8 October 2018. | 90% | |
| 3.1 | P25 | Eco | Crows Nest Priority Precinct | Jun-18 | Pending advancement from the Dept of Planning. The Dept of Planning indicating that public exhibition of the Land Use and Infrastructure Implementation (LUIIP) document is imminent for last 4 months. TA State Infrastructure Contributions (SIC) framework to be exhibited concurrently. Submission to be prepared in response to this exhibition. | 75% | |

| CSP Outcome | Project # | QBL Link | Project | Scheduled End Date | Comments | % YTD | Status |
|----------------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------------|--|-------|--------|
| 3.2 | P84 | Eco | Conduct North Sydney Centre infill program | Jun-18 | Major Public Domain works as part of Council's infill program have been undertaken in 2017/18 on both sides of Pacific Highway in the North Sydney Centre and also at the entry to Blue street in front of the Harbour View Hotel. | 100% | |
| 3.3 | P45 | Eco | Revise and update marketing strategy for Nth Syd Happiness Works Here Campaign | Jun-18 | Strategy updated and being implemented. Strong attendance at all events and steady growth in all Nth Syd communications channels. | 100% | |
| 3.3 | P46 | Eco | Undertake operations and promotions for events | Jun-18 | Strong attendance for Twilight Food Fair season, BBQ by the Bridge and Bradfield Bark with positive feedback received for all events. | 100% | |
| 3.3 | P140 | Eco | Upgrade PA system at North Sydney Oval | Apr-18 | Contractor installed in April 2018. | 100% | |
| 3.3 | P141 | Eco | Upgrade Duncan Thompson Stand corporate facilities at North Sydney Oval | Jun-18 | Once remediation work has been completed, corporate facilities will be upgraded. | 50% | |
| 4.1 | P18 | Soc | Develop a place making policy and framework | Dec-17 | Deferred to 2018/19 as links to several major Strategic Planning Department projects which are setting place making objectives for the LGA e.g. North Sydney CBD Public Domain Strategy, Ward St Masterplan Stage 2. | 50% | • |
| 4.3 | P32 | Soc | Restore Primrose Park Art and Craft Centre | Mar-18 | Delayed following Councillor Briefing in response to public submission. Completion by November 2018. | 50% | |
| 4.3 | P33 | Soc | Install St Peters Park Sculpture | Jun-18 | Delayed by Council. Unsuccessful DA on proposed sculptures on the Harbour. Completion by November 2018. | 50% | • |
| 4.3 | P34 | Soc | Implement Arts and Cultural Development Strategic Plan | Jun-18 | Innovative "The Red Project" highly successful. | 100% | |
| 4.3 | P44 | Soc | Launch refurbished Don Bank museum in conjunction with Australian Catholic University | Dec-17 | Mueseum and garden refurb completed. Launched with ACU in attendance 30.11.2017. Emeritus professor Ed Campion guest speaker. | 100% | |
| 4.6 | P42 | Soc | Implement Stanton Library Masterplan Stage 1 (Part 2) furniture and fittings | Dec-17 | Increased usage across all areas. | 100% | |
| 4.6 | P43 | Soc | Manage the restructure of Shorelink | Jun-18 | New Shorelink Deed signed. February 2018. | 100% | |
| 4.7 | P35 | Soc | Review and implement Children's Services Strategic Plan | Jun-18 | Draft plan prepared in response to consultation conducted in November 2017 to April 2018. (Note: draft plan endorsed for public exhibition at the Council meeting held 27 August 2018). | 100% | |

| CSP Outcome | Project # | QBL Link | Project | Scheduled End Date | Comments | % YTD | Status |
|----------------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------------|---|-------|--------|
| 4.7 | P36 | Soc | Implement Older Persons Plan | Jun-18 | Plan ended 2017. Consultation for revised plan occurred in March/April 2018. Draft revised plans to be reported to Council in October 2018. | 100% | |
| 4.8 | P37 | Soc | Update community centres equipment and playgrounds | Jun-18 | McMahons Point Centre playground delayed due to no parent management committee. Work completed November 2018. | 50% | |
| 4.8 | P38 | Soc | Upgrade Planet X equipment and furniture | Jun-18 | Completed April 2018. | 100% | |
| 4.8 | P39 | Soc | Replace Forsyth Park Community Centre fence | Dec-17 | Completed December 2017. | 100% | |
| 4.9 | P40 | Soc | Implement Community Safety Plan | Jun-18 | Plan ended 2017; Crime Prevention grant fully expended and implemented with positive results e.g. after 12 months review - 22% reduction decline in steel from dwelling incidences, 36% reduction in break and enter incidences across LGA (BOCSAR). | 100% | • |
| 4.9 | P41 | Soc | Implement Disability Inclusion Plan | Jun-18 | Highlights include accessible ramp to Forsyth Park, refubishment of external signage for Council Chambers. | 100% | |
| 4.9 | P114 | Soc | Undertake child restraints road safety project | Jun-18 | Two child restraint checking days held in September 2017 and March 2018 - 26 child restraints installed, 157 child restraints checked/adjusted and 127 participants. Licensed fitters check and adjust children's car seats. 95% of respondants rated the service as good to very good. 94% rated the service as very useful. 79% had issues with their child restraints on arrival. 97% felt more confident about their children's safety in the car following the checks. | 100% | • |
| 4.9 | P115 | Soc | Implement Drink Drive road safety campaign | Dec-17 | Christmas Holiday Drink Drive Campaign promotional materials delivered to local bottleshops/venues in December 2018. The "Stop it or Cop it" campaign urged motorists to re-think their driving behaviour including drink and drug driving and driving while texting and speeding. | 100% | |
| 4.9 | P116 | Soc | Implement Pedestrian Safety Distracted? Campaign | Jun-18 | Distracted? campaign very successful. New pedestrian safety campaign developed for 2018/19, designed to target local demographic and road safety statistics specific to the local area. | 100% | |
| 4.9 | P117 | Soc | Produce road safety calendar | Dec-17 | 2018 Road Safety Calendar released in November 2018. This uses a blend of retro images and humour to convey serious road safety messages. Calendar is available free of charge and is popular amongst the community. | 100% | • |

| CSP Outcome | Project # | QBL Link | Project | Scheduled End Date | Comments | % YTD | Status |
|----------------|-----------|----------|--|-----------------------|---|-------|--------|
| 4.9 | P118 | Soc | Implement Safety Around Schools road safety program | Jun-18 | All local primary schools are contacted throughout the year and provided with road safety resources aimed at educating the parents and carers and the local community on parking safely around schools and encouraging safe road user behaviour. Cammeray Public School has installed the Kiss and Drop banners; they were also successfully trialled at Neutral Bay Public School. | 100% | • |
| 4.9 | P119 | Soc | Implement pedestrian safety It's Local. It's 50 Campaign. | Jun-18 | Focuses on face-to-face community engagement and promotional activities. Expanded to shopping centres, internal train advertising and using effective promotional materials to get the message out to the broader community for much better exposure. The main benefit to traffic safety is the increased awareness of pedestrians of their responsibility in maintaining their own safety when they are pedestrians. | 100% | • |
| 4.9 | P120 | Soc | Implement the Road Safety Action Plan | Jun-18 | Road Safety Programs (above) are developed from the NSW Government's Road Safety Action Plan and Strategy 2012-2021 - "Towards Zero". Council provides regular reporting to the RMS on each of these programs as part of funding requirements. | 100% | |
| 5.1 | P27 | Gov | Participate in the Greater Sydney Commission's finalisation of the District Planning process | Dec-17 | North Sydney District Plan released March 2018. | 100% | |
| 5.2 | P1 | Gov | Review contract management template | Jun-18 | Completed. | 100% | |
| 5.2 | P2 | Gov | Appoint Project Safety Officer | Jun-18 | Officer was appointed, left role within the financial year. Role has been absorbed into current headcount. | 100% | |
| 5.2 | Р3 | Gov | Implement ecofriendly procurement software | Jun-18 | Completed. | 100% | |
| 5.2 | P4 | Gov | Review Procurement Manual | Dec-17 | Completed. | 100% | |
| 5.2 | P56 | Gov | Implement Civica credit card module | Jun-18 | Implemented June 2018, however project still being reassessed by senior management. | 100% | |
| 5.3 | P54 | Gov | Digitise Council's hard copy property files | Jun-18 | Continued Digitalisation of Council records improving public accessibility. | 100% | |
| 5.3 | P57 | Gov | Review and implement new auditing process | Jun-18 | Second year of auditing requirements as per OLE. | 100% | |
| 5.3 | P59 | Gov | Investigate the production of electronic business papers | Dec-17 | Demonstrations made to staff. Decision sought re next steps pending appointment of COS Director. | 75% | |
| 5.3 | P60 | Gov | Conduct the Governance Health Check and implement recommendations | Dec-17 | Health check conducted internally. Awaiting appointment of new COS Director to progress. | 100% | |
| 5.3 | P61 | Gov | Promote the youth mentor and mock council programs | Jun-18 | Ongoing programs - Mock Council promoted in schools in February 2018 and bookings commenced in April 2018. Interest shown by one councillor for Mentor Program; opportunity publicy promoted when?. | 100% | |

| CSP Outcome | Project # | QBL Link | Project | Scheduled End Date | Comments | % YTD | Status |
|----------------|-----------|----------|---|-----------------------|--|-------|--------|
| 5.3 | P19 | Gov | Implement Project Management Framework | Jun-18 | Deferred to 2018/19 due other project priorities taking precedent. PCG on hold. | 50% | |
| 5.4 | P47 | Gov | Develop Council information videos | Jun-18 | 25 videos produced with more than 100,000 post engagements. Top performers were David Maccallum (Community Startegic Plan review) with 14,000 views and Breathable Wall with 17,000 views. | 100% | |
| 5.4 | P62 | Gov | Review Council's website | Jun-18 | Review of website content and platform underway and content updated. New platform to be tendered 2018/19 financial year. | 75% | |
| 5.5 | P48 | Gov | Pilot customer feedback systems | Jun-18 | Links to P50, see comments. | 75% | |
| 5.5 | P49 | Gov | Promote and enhance phone system capabilities | Jun-18 | Project commenced with a device workshop on 30 August and introductory and design workshops for Skype for Business and Enghouse in September 2018. | 60% | • |
| 5.5 | P50 | Gov | Construct a benchmark review of Council's frontline customer services | Jun-18 | Customer Effort Score Survey launched in April 2018. Survey ongoing. Promotion to increase awareness planned for 2018/19. Note: Action with Customer Service Improvement Strategy. | 80% | |
| 5.5 | P52 | Gov | Implement Customer Service Improvement Strategy | Jun-18 | Organisational change has been implemented, review of training and Quality Assurance practices underway to be implemented in 2018/19. | 75% | |
| 5.5 | P53 | Gov | Provide adaptive forms on Council's website | Jun-18 | Online Forms Project review conducted, reframed as Customer Engagement project and renewed focus on priority forms. | 75% | |
| 5.5 | P58 | Gov | Create and implement smart forms | Jun-18 | See P53 Comment. | na | |
| 5.6 | P28 | Gov | Implement e-recruitment system | Jun-18 | e-Recruitment system rolled out; with further add-on functionality being explored. | 100% | |
| 5.6 | P29 | Gov | Implement Leadership Program | Jun-18 | Last module rolled out in Dec 2017. | 100% | |
| 5.6 | P30 | Gov | Conduct staff satisfaction survey | Jun-18 | Survey conducted in March 2018. | 100% | |
| 5.6 | P31 | Gov | Update skills of staff on PPA | Jun-18 | Skills updated as part of the PPA Program. | 100% | |
| 5.7 | P5 | Gov | Plan implement WHS training | Jun-18 | Programme reviewed and rationalised. | 100% | |
| 5.7 | P6 | Gov | Integrate risk data and reporting | Jun-18 | Enterprise risk data regularly updated & reported to Audit and risk committee. Reviewing design with IT business analyst. Developed WHS online platform options and submitted a project plan / budget bid. | 100% | |
| 5.7 | P7 | Gov | Review ergonomic component of Workplace Adjustments Policy | Jun-18 | Review in consultation with workforce planning. | 100% | |
| 5.7 | P8 | Gov | Review First Aid Program | Jun-18 | Reviewed in consultation with stakeholders. | 100% | |

Performance against the Community Strategic Plan 2013-2023 (Source: End Of Term Report 2017)

Section s428(2) of the *Local Government Act 1993* requires the Annual Report of the year in which an ordinary election of councillors is held to contain Council's acheivements in implementing the Community Strategic Plan over the previous term. Council elections were held in September 2017.

The following is a summary of performance against the key directions of the Community Strategic Plan, as at 30 June 2017 for the prior five year term of Council. This is a summary of the *End of Term Report 2017* which is available in full on the Council website. In accordance with legislative requirements, the *End of Term Report 2017* was reported to the Council meeting of 27 July 2017.

Achieving the targets we set

Most North Sydney residents are satisfied with Council's performance with overall satisfaction amongst residents at 84%. The key take outs from the most recent *Customer Satisfaction Survey* (2016) are below:

There has been success in decreasing energy use and greenhouse gas emissions.

Most residents think North Sydney is a safe place to live in and overall recorded rates of crime have fallen.

Unemployment rates in North Sydney are low. Median family income continues to increase.

Community connectedness remains high, with 75% of residents having a sense of community within their neighbourhood.

North Sydney has good levels of physical activity and continues to have a high overall level of health. There is a low proportion of children developmentally vulnerable.

Currently, 89% of residents say they are satisfied with the maintenance of parks, ovals and bushland areas. There has been a marked improvement in the satisfaction with the maintenance of local roads and footpaths.

Air and water quality have improved over the five years to 30 June 2017. Waste to landfill per person is decreasing.

Where we can do better

Home affordability is a continuing challenge.

North Sydney CBD has dropped its ranking against other major commercial centres.

There has been a drop in recycling per person. Water use is increasing.

The number of pedestrian injuries has increased.

Less than half of the community are aware of the Community Strategic Plan.

Parking provision and traffic flow are not as seen as satisfactory

Below is a review by key direction of Council's performance in delivering the *Community Strategic Plan*:

| Current Status of Indicators | | | % |
|------------------------------|---|-----|-----|
| | Achieved / Making Progress toward 2016 target | 46 | 37 |
| | The 2016 target has not been met but not significantly | 11 | 9 |
| | Not making progress toward 2016 target | 47 | 38 |
| | No Change | 5 | 4 |
| na | Not assessed. Information not available during reporting period | 47 | 38 |
| | Total | 124 | 100 |

Direction 1: Our Living Environment

Our Living Environment has **improved** over the past four years. 30 indicators measure progress towards Our Living Environment. Of the 20 indicators that can be assessed:

- 12 are making progress towards, or have achieved the 2016 target/trend; and
- 3 did not meet the desired target/trend but not significantly; and
- 4 are not making progress towards the 2016 target; and
- 1 shows no change.

Direction 2: Our Built Environment

Our Built Environment has **declined**, **but not significantly** over the past four years. 28 indicators measure progress towards Our Built Environment. Of the 16 indicators that can be assessed:

- 7 are making progress towards, or have achieved the 2016 target/trend; and
- 4 did not meet the desired target/trend but not significantly; and
- 4 are not making progress towards the 2016 target; and
- 1 shows no change.

Direction 3: Our Economic Vitality

Our Economic Vitality has **improved** over the past four years. 10 indicators measure progress towards Our Economic Vitality.Of the 4 indicators that can be assessed:

- 2 are making progress towards, or have achieved the 2016 target/trend; and
- 1 did not meet the desired target/trend but not significantly; and
- 1 is not making progress towards the 2016 target.

Direction 4: Our Social Vitality

Our Social Vitality has **improved** over the past four years. 32 indicators measure progress towards Our Social Vitality. Of the 20 indicators that can be assessed

- 12 are making progress towards, or have achieved the 2016 target; and
- 2 did not meet the desired target but not significantly; and
- 4 are not making progress towards the 2016 target; and
- 2 show no change.

Direction 5: Our Civic Leadership

Our Civic Leadership has **improved** over the past four years. 24 indicators measure progress towards Our Civic Leadership. Of the 17 indicators that can be assessed:

- 13 are making progress towards, or have achieved the 2016 target; and
- 1 did not meet the desired target but not significantly; and
- 2 are not making progress towards the 2016 target; and
- 1 shows no change.

| Dire | ction 1: Our Living Environment | | Progress Status |
|------|--|--|--------------------|
| • | | er recycling per person is lower. Waste to landfill per person is decreasing. and flora species has increased from 4 in 2012 to 9 in 2016. and Environment Conservation guidelines. | |
| 1.1 | Protected, enhanced and rehabilitated native vegetation communities and ecosystems | The condition of bushland improved. In our bushland, there are 9 flora and fauna species listed as threatened. | • |
| 1.2 | Quality urban greenenages | The proportion of tree cover in North Sydney decreesed | |
| 1.2 | Quality urban greenspaces | The proportion of tree cover in North Sydney decreased. | |
| 1.3 | Healthy and clean local waterways | Water quality of local waterways is improving. | |
| 1.4 | Improved environmental footprint and responsible use of natural resources | Energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions are declining. Water use is higher. | |
| | | Waste recycling rates increased. Landfill per person is decreasing however recycling per person is lower. | |
| 1.5 | Public open space, recreation facilities and services that meet community needs | Most residents are satisfied with North Sydney's recreation facilities. | |

| Dire | ction 2: Our Built Environment | | Progress Status |
|------|--|---|--------------------|
| • | There has been a marked improvement in the satisfaction wit In 2016, 28% of North Sydney's footpaths and 69% of draina Satisfaction with land use and quality of development in North Between 2012 and 2016, a total of 118 items were removed if Most residents use public transport to travel to and from work Satisfaction with traffic flow throughout North Sydney and page | nge are in 'excellent'/'good' condition. In Sydney significantly increased. If Sydney Heritage Register. If Less positively, motor vehicle ownership has increased. | |
| 2.1 | Infrastructure, assets and facilities that meet current and future community needs | There was a marked improvement in the satisfaction with the maintenance of local roads and footpaths. | |
| 2.2 | Improved mix of land use and quality development through design excellence | Community satisfaction with land use and quality of development in North Sydney significantly increased. | |
| 2.3 | Vibrant, connected and well maintained streetscapes and shopping villages that build a sense of community | On a scale of 0 'very poor' to 10 'excellent', North Sydney's road pavement condition index was 7.4. 28% of North Sydney's footpaths and 68% of drainage are in 'excellent' or 'good' condition. Resident and business satisfaction with the cleanliness of local roads and footpaths remained stable. Resident satisfaction with the look and amenity of North Sydney has fallen. | |
| 2.4 | North Sydney's heritage is preserved and valued | The number of items on the heritage register decreased from 1,200 in 2012 to 1,082 in 2016. | |
| 2.5 | Sustainable transport is encouraged | Almost half of workers and about a third of residents take public transport to work. In 2011, active travel (e.g. walking and cycling) made up 13.2% of total travel by residents in North Sydney. This has increased slightly from 13% in 2006. Car ownership is increasing. | |

| Dire | ection 2: Our Built Environment | | Progress Status |
|------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| 2.6 | Improved traffic management | In 2016, 46% of residents were satisfied with traffic flow throughout North Sydney. This was a decrease from 63% in 2012. | • |
| 2.7 | Improved parking options and supply | About two thirds of residents and businesses are not satisfied with parking provision. | • |

| Dire | ction 3: Our Economic Vitality | | Progress Status |
|------|--|---|--------------------|
| • | North Sydney has dropped its economic ranking against othe Unemployment is low and stable. Labour force participation rates in North Sydney decreased by The number of businesses in North Sydney is increasing. Vacancy rates in the North Sydney CBD office market remain A significant proportion of people who work in North Sydney. | etween 2012 and 2017 from 69.0% to 67.5%. low indicating high market demand for commercial floor space. | |
| 3.1 | Diverse, strong, sustainable and vibrant local economy | The unemployment rate for North Sydney increased slightly between 2012 and 2017 from 3.0% to 3.1%. The number of businesses in North Sydney grew between 2012 and 2017. North Sydney gained 979 businesses over the past five years. | |
| 3.2 | North Sydney CBD is one of Australia's largest commercial centres | The North Sydney CBD office vacancy rate remained steady. The ranking of North Sydney CBD against other commercial centres in NSW fell to three. | • |
| | | 15% of residents remain within the North Sydney LGA to work. | |

| Dire | ction 4: Our Social Vitality | | Progress Status |
|------|---|---|--------------------|
| | Sense of community is high but decreasing. Early childhood development measures show a high attainn vulnerable. Fewer aged care places are available (per 1,000 population Satisfaction with the library service is high. | have a high overall level of health. tivity. nking suggesting there is lower disadvantage in the LGA. vast majority of these being a Bachelor's Degree or above. Partments. e decreasing. ies have decreased, however road crash injuries is increasing. ment by children, with a low number of children developmentally at risk or) in North Sydney compared to four years ago. | |
| 4.1 | North Sydney community is connected | Community connectedness is high with 75% of residents having a sense of community within their neighbourhood. This is slightly lower than the level recorded in the previous survey in 2012. | • |
| 4.2 | North Sydney community is diverse | Over 45% of residents were born overseas. | |
| 4.3 | Enhanced arts and cultural programs and facilities | 74% of residents are satisfied with Council run community events and 64% are satisfied with the range of arts and cultural experiences in North Sydney. | • |
| 4.4 | North Sydney's history is preserved | The number of items on the heritage register decreased from 1,200 in 2012 to 1,082 in 2016. | • |
| 4.5 | Lifelong learning and volunteering is encouraged | 21.5% of persons aged 15 years and over in North Sydney are involved in volunteering. | • |
| 4.6 | Library services meet information, learning and leisure needs | 24% of North Sydney residents are an active member of Stanton Library. Since 2012, the percentage of users satisfied with Stanton Library has been around 92%. | |

| Direc | ction 4: Our Social Vitality | | Progress Status |
|-------|---|---|--------------------|
| 4.7 | North Sydney community is active and healthy | Self-reported health surveys report that people continue to have a high overall level of health (86% of people rate their health as excellent, very good or good). | |
| | | In 2016, 61% of residents reported that they undertake adequate physical activity at least five times per week, a slight increase from 60% in 2012. | • |
| | | In North Sydney, there is a low percentage of children that are developmentally vulnerable. | |
| 4.8 | Enhanced access to community services, information, programs and facilities | Resident satisfied with Council's provision of children's services is increasing. | |
| | | North Sydney has fewer aged care places per 1,000 older residents than in 2012. | |
| 4.9 | Enhanced sense of community safety and accessibility | Crime has fallen over the past four years, with the number of recorded major offences declining from 2,498 in 2012 to 1,197 in 2016. Most people feel that North Sydney is a safe place. Resident's perceptions of safety remained stable between 2012 and 2016. | • |
| | | Road injuries have trended upward over the past five years, however road fatalities have remained stable between 2012 and 2017. | |
| 4.10 | Improved affordable housing and accommodation | Median family income increased between 2012 and 2016 by 33% to \$2,360. | |
| | | Residential property prices have shown a substantial rise in value since 2012. | |
| | | 15% of North Sydney households are spending more than 30% of their income on rental weekly payments. | |

| Dire | ction 5: Our Civic Leadership | | Progress Status |
|------|---|--|--------------------|
| • | Only about half of the community are satisfied with the strateg Council remains financially sustainable. Residents record high levels of overall satisfaction with Council There is scope for increased levels of community engagement. Connection to the internet is higher in North Sydney than the S | 's performance. | • |
| 5.1 | Council has a clear strategic direction, driving a sustainable future for North Sydney | There is limited awareness of Council's Community Strategic Plan. About half of the community are satisfied with North Sydney's strategic direction. | • |
| 5.2 | Best practice financial stewardship | Council remains financially sustainable with Council's operating performance ratio indicating revenue raised is sufficient to cover operational expenditure. | • |
| 5.3 | Ethical, open, accountable and transparent decision making | Between 2012 and 2016, the proportion of residents satisfied with how Council engages with them increased from 53% to 75%. Engagement remains an issue for businesses. Less than half of the business community are satisfied with Council's community engagement processes. | • |
| 5.4 | Improved community awareness of Council's activities and services through targeted communications | Resident and business satisfaction with communications from Council improved. 92% of households in North Sydney had access to the internet. The | • |
| 5.5 | Customer focused Council services | percentage of households with access to the internet is higher in the North Sydney than for Sydney overall. In 2016, 84% of North Sydney residents were satisfied overall with | |
| | | Council's performance, a slight decrease from 85% in 2012. Satisfaction with council performance for businesses decreased, falling from 75% to 65%. | • |









Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

progressive *vibrant* diverse

Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2018



| Contents | Section |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| General Purpose Financial Statements | I |
| Special Purpose Financial Statements | II |
| Special Schedules | III |

North Sydney Council GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 30 June 2018

progressive *vibrant* diverse



General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

| Contents | Page |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1. Understanding Council's Financial Statements | 2 |
| 2. Statement by Councillors and Management | 3 |
| 3. Primary Financial Statements: | |
| Income Statement Statement of Comprehensive Income Statement of Financial Position Statement of Changes in Equity Statement of Cash Flows | 4 5 6 7 8 |
| 4. Notes to the Financial Statements | 9 |
| 5. Independent Auditor's Reports: | |
| On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [2])On the Conduct of the Audit (Sect 417 [3]) | 75 78 |

Overview

North Sydney Council is constituted under the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) and has its principal place of business at:

200 Miller Street North Sydney NSW 2060

Council's guiding principles are detailed in Chapter 3 of the LGA and includes:

- principles applying to the exercise of functions generally by council,
- principles to be applied when making decisions,
- · principles of community participation,
- · principles of sound financial management, and
- principles for strategic planning relating to the development of an integrated planning and reporting framework.

A description of the nature of Council's operations and its principal activities are provided in Note 2(b).

Through the use of the internet, we have ensured that our reporting is timely, complete and available at minimum cost. All press releases, financial statements and other information are publicly available on our website: www.northsydney.nsw.gov.au.

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Understanding Council's financial statements

Introduction

Each year, individual local governments across New South Wales are required to present a set of audited financial statements to their council and community.

What you will find in the statements

The financial statements set out the financial performance, financial position and cash flows of Council for the financial year ended 30 June 2018.

The format of the financial statements is standard across all NSW Councils and complies with both the accounting and reporting requirements of Australian Accounting Standards and requirements as set down by the Office of Local Government.

About the Councillor/Management Statement

The financial statements must be certified by senior staff as 'presenting fairly' the Council's financial results for the year and are required to be adopted by Council – ensuring both responsibility for and ownership of the financial statements.

About the primary financial statements

The financial statements incorporate five 'primary' financial statements:

1. The Income Statement

Summarises Council's financial performance for the year, listing all income and expenses.

This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

2. The Statement of Comprehensive Income

Primarily records changes in the fair value of Council's Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment.

3. The Statement of Financial Position

A 30 June snapshot of Council's financial position indicating its assets, liabilities and "net wealth".

4. The Statement of Changes in Equity

The overall change for the year (in dollars) of Council's "net wealth".

5. The Statement of Cash Flows

Indicates where Council's cash came from and where it was spent. This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

About the Notes to the Financial Statements

The Notes to the Financial Statements provide greater detail and additional information on the five primary financial statements.

About the Auditor's Reports

Council's annual financial statements are required to be audited by the NSW Audit Office. In NSW the auditor provides 2 audit reports:

- an opinion on whether the financial statements present fairly the Council's financial performance and position, and
- 2. their observations on the conduct of the audit, including commentary on the Council's financial performance and financial position.

Who uses the financial statements?

The financial statements are publicly available documents and must be presented at a Council meeting between seven days and five weeks after the date of the Audit Report.

The public can make submissions to Council up to seven days subsequent to the public presentation of the financial statements.

Council is required to forward an audited set of financial statements to the Office of Local Government.

More information

A review of Council's financial performance and position for the 2017/18 financial year can be found at Note 25 of the financial statements.

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Statement by Councillors and Management

made pursuant to Section 413(2)(c) of the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) (as amended)

The attached General Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) (as amended) and the regulations made thereunder,
- the Australian Accounting Standards and other pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these financial statements:

- present fairly the Council's operating result and financial position for the year,
- accord with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 24 September 2018.

Jilly dibsor

Mayor

24 September 2018

Ken Gouldthorp General Manager

24 September 2018

Stephen Barbour

Councillor

24 September 2018

Garry Ross

Responsible Accounting Officer

24 September 2018

Income Statement

for the year ended 30 June 2018

| Original unaudited budget | | | Actual | Restated Actual |
|---------------------------|---|-------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| 2018 | \$ '000 | Notes | 2018 | 2017 |
| | | | | |
| | Income from continuing operations | | | |
| E 4 070 | Revenue: | | 50.040 | F4 47 |
| 54,972 | Rates and annual charges | 3a | 56,316 | 51,477 |
| 26,279 | User charges and fees Interest and investment revenue | 3b | 33,208 | 29,814 |
| 2,343 15,630 | Other revenues | 3c | 2,653 | 3,56 ⁻ 18,018 |
| | | 3d | 17,835 4,489 | 6,68 |
| 4,192 10,472 | Grants and contributions provided for operating purposes | | 4,469 8,625 | 18,480 |
| 10,472 | Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes Other income: | 3e,f | 0,023 | 10,400 |
| 220 | Net gains from the disposal of assets | 5 | | |
| 2,880 | Fair value increment on investment property | 10 | _ | 5,233 |
| 2,000 | | 10 | _ | 5,25 |
| | Reversal of revaluation decrements / impairment of IPP&E previously expensed | 4d | | 245 |
| | IF F &L previously expensed | 40 _ | | 240 |
| 116,988 | Total income from continuing operations | _ | 123,126 | 133,51 |
| | Expenses from continuing operations | | | |
| 42,730 | Employee benefits and on-costs | 4a | 41,680 | 41,367 |
| 336 | Borrowing costs | 4b | 302 | 302 |
| 32,254 | Materials and contracts | 4c | 36,734 | 34,159 |
| 16,948 | Depreciation and amortisation | 4d | 19,127 | 18,69 ⁻ |
| 8,875 | Other expenses | 4e | 8,564 | 8,34 |
| _ | Net losses from the disposal of assets | 5 | 692 | 5,19 |
| _ | Fair value decrement on investment property | 10 | 212 | - |
| | Net share of interests in joint ventures and | | | |
| | associates using the equity method | 15 _ | 20 | |
| 101,143 | Total expenses from continuing operations | | 107,331 | 108,057 |
| 15,845 | Operating result from continuing operations | | 15,795 | 25,460 |
| 15,845 | Net operating result for the year | | 15,795 | 25,460 |
| | | | | |
| 15,845 | Net operating result attributable to Council | = | 15,795 | 25,46 |
| 15,845 | Net operating result for the year | | - | 15,795 |
| 5,373 | Net operating result for the year before grants and contributions provided for capital purposes | | 7,170 | 6,980 |

Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 30 June 2018

| \$ '000 | Notes | 2018 | 2017 |
|---|-------|---------|--------|
| Net operating result for the year (as per Income Statement) | | 15,795 | 25,460 |
| Other comprehensive income: | | | |
| Amounts that will not be reclassified subsequently to the operating result | lt | | |
| Gain (loss) on revaluation of IPP&E | 9 _ | 93,266 | 7,913 |
| Total items which will not be reclassified subsequently to the operating result | | 93,266 | 7,913 |
| Total other comprehensive income for the year | - | 93,266 | 7,913 |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | | 109,061 | 33,373 |
| Total comprehensive income attributable to Council | | 109,061 | 33,373 |

Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 June 2018

| \$ '000 | Notes | 2018 | Restated 2017 | Restated 1 July 2016 |
|---|-------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------|
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 6a | 5,908 | 6,172 | 5,521 |
| Investments | 6b | 63,081 | 74,606 | 95,434 |
| Receivables | 7 | 8,397 | 9,897 | 6,693 |
| Inventories | 8 | 58 | 46 | 43 |
| Other | 8 | 282 | 273 | 226 |
| Total current assets | _ | 77,726 | 90,994 | 107,917 |
| Non-current assets | | | | |
| Receivables | 7 | 287 | 326 | 147 |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 9 | 1,018,159 | 897,298 | 855,871 |
| Investment property | 10 | 97,740 | 97,623 | 92,390 |
| Investments accounted for using the equity method | 15 | 13 | 33_ | 34 |
| Total non-current assets | _ | 1,116,199 | 995,280 | 948,442 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 1,193,925 | 1,086,274 | 1,056,359 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | |
| Payables | 11 | 20,656 | 20,309 | 23,328 |
| Income received in advance | 11 | 1,233 | 1,844 | 1,962 |
| Borrowings | 11 | 9,500 | · _ | 220 |
| Provisions | 12 | 14,667 | 15,849 | 15,934 |
| Total current liabilities | | 46,056 | 38,002 | 41,444 |
| Non-current liabilities | | | | |
| Payables | 11 | 41 | _ | _ |
| Borrowings | 11 | _ | 9,500 | 9,500 |
| Provisions | 12 | 184 | 189_ | 205 |
| Total non-current liabilities | _ | 225 | 9,689 | 9,705 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | _ | 46,281 | 47,691 | 51,149 |
| Net assets | = | 1,147,644 | 1,038,583 | 1,005,210 |
| | | | | |
| EQUITY | | | | - 44- |
| Accumulated surplus | 13 | 789,766 | 773,971 | 748,511 |
| Revaluation reserves | 13 _ | 357,878 | 264,612 | 256,699 |
| Council equity interest | - | 1,147,644 | 1,038,583 | 1,005,210 |
| Total equity | = | 1,147,644 | 1,038,583 | 1,005,210 |

Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended 30 June 2018

| | | 2018 | IPP&E | | 2017 | IPP&E | Restated |
|--|--------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| | | Accumulated | revaluation | Total | Accumulated | revaluation | Total |
| \$ '000 | Notes | surplus | reserve | equity | surplus | reserve | equity |
| Opening balance | | 773,971 | 264,612 | 1,038,583 | 748,511 | 169,960 | 918,471 |
| Correction of prior period errors | 13 (b) | _ | _ | _ | _ | 86,739 | 86,739 |
| Restated opening balance | | 773,971 | 264,612 | 1,038,583 | 748,511 | 256,699 | 1,005,210 |
| Net operating result for the year prior to correction of errors and changes in accounting policies | | 15,795 | _ | 15,795 | 27,365 | _ | 27,365 |
| Correction of prior period errors | 13 (b) | 10,730 | _ | - | (1,905) | _ | (1,905) |
| Restated net operating result for the year | 10 (b) | 15,795 | _ | 15,795 | 25,460 | _ | 25,460 |
| Other comprehensive income | | | | | | | |
| Gain (loss) on revaluation of IPP&E | 9 | _ | 93,266 | 93,266 | _ | 7,913 | 7,913 |
| Other comprehensive income | | _ | 93,266 | 93,266 | _ | 7,913 | 7,913 |
| Total comprehensive income | | 15,795 | 93,266 | 109,061 | 25,460 | 7,913 | 33,373 |
| Equity – balance at end of the reporting period | | 789,766 | 357,878 | 1,147,644 | 773,971 | 264,612 | 1,038,583 |

Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 30 June 2018

| unaudited budget 2018 \$ '000 Notes Cash flows from operating activities Receipts: | Actual 2018 | Actual 2017 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| 2018 \$ '000 Notes Cash flows from operating activities Receipts: | | |
| Cash flows from operating activities Receipts: | | |
| Receipts: | | |
| | | |
| E4 070 D () | | |
| 54,972 Rates and annual charges | 56,178 | 51,427 |
| 27,725 User charges and fees | 33,997 | 30,821 |
| 2,343 Investment and interest revenue received | 3,145 | 3,622 |
| 14,676 Grants and contributions | 13,374 | 16,644 |
| 4,000 Bonds, deposits and retention amounts received | 4,015 | 4,572 |
| 25,768 Other | 25,701 | 17,401 |
| Payments: | | |
| (42,783) Employee benefits and on-costs | (42,863) | (41,461) |
| (35,480) Materials and contracts | (39,544) | (39,486) |
| (336) Borrowing costs | (301) | (304) |
| (2,500) Bonds, deposits and retention amounts refunded | (2,414) | (3,076) |
| (14,313) Other | (13,307) | (8,708) |
| 34,072 Net cash provided (or used in) operating activities 14b | 37,981 | 31,452 |
| Cash flows from investing activities | | |
| Receipts: | | |
| 44,000 Sale of investment securities | 44,514 | 39,055 |
| 1,320 Sale of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 1,497 | 3,620 |
| Payments: | | |
| (33,000) Purchase of investment securities | (33,000) | (18,000) |
| Purchase of investment property | (329) | _ |
| (45,508) Purchase of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | (50,927) | (55,256) |
| (33,188) Net cash provided (or used in) investing activities | (38,245) | (30,581) |
| Cash flows from financing activities Nil | | |
| 884 Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | (264) | 871 |
| 4,000 Plus: cash and cash equivalents – beginning of year 14a | 6,172 | 5,301 |
| | | 0,001 |
| 4,884 Cash and cash equivalents – end of the year 14a | 5,908 | 6,172 |
| Additional Information: | | |
| | 63,081 | 74,606 |
| plus: Investments on hand – end of year 6b | 00,001 | , |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Contents of the notes accompanying the financial statements

| Note | Details | Page |
|-------|---|------|
| 1 | Basis of preparation | 10 |
| 2(a) | Council functions/activities – financial information | 13 |
| 2(b) | Council functions/activities – component descriptions | 14 |
| 3 | Income from continuing operations | 15 |
| 4 | Expenses from continuing operations | 21 |
| 5 | Gains or losses from the disposal of assets | 28 |
| 6(a) | Cash and cash equivalent assets | 28 |
| 6(b) | Investments | 29 |
| 6(c) | Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments – details | 30 |
| 7 | Receivables | 31 |
| 8 | Inventories and other assets | 33 |
| 9 | Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 34 |
| 10 | Investment property | 36 |
| 11 | Payables and borrowings | 38 |
| 12 | Provisions | 41 |
| 13 | Accumulated surplus, revaluation reserves, changes in accounting policies, changes in accounting estimates and errors | 44 |
| 14 | Statement of cash flows – additional information | 46 |
| 15 | Interests in other entities | 47 |
| 16 | Commitments for expenditure | 49 |
| 17 | Contingencies and other liabilities/assets not recognised | 50 |
| 18 | Financial risk management | 52 |
| 19 | Material budget variations | 56 |
| 20 | Fair value measurement | 58 |
| 21 | Related party transactions | 67 |
| 22 | Events occurring after the reporting date | 67 |
| 23 | Statement of developer contributions | 68 |
| 24(a) | Statement of performance measures – consolidated results | 70 |
| | Additional council disclosures (unaudited) | |
| 24(b) | Statement of performance measures – consolidated results (graphs) | 71 |
| 25 | Financial review and commentary | 73 |
| 26 | Council information and contact details | 74 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 1. Basis of preparation

These financial statements were authorised for issue by Council on 24/09/2018.

Council has the power to amend and reissue these financial statements.

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

Basis of preparation

These general purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and Australian Accounting Interpretations, the *Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)* and Regulations, and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting. Council is a not-for-profit entity for the purpose of preparing these financial statements.

The financial statements are presented in Australian dollars and are rounded to the nearest thousand dollars.

Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts disclosed in the financial statements are actual amounts.

Specific budgetary amounts have been included for comparative analysis (to actuals) in the following reports and notes:

- Income statement
- Statement of cash flows
- Note 19 Material budget variations

and are clearly marked.

(a) New and amended standards adopted by Council

There have been no new (or amended) accounting standards adopted by Council in this year's financial statements which have had any material impact on reported financial position, performance or cash flows.

(b) Historical cost convention

These financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of certain financial assets and liabilities and certain classes of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment and investment property.

(c) Significant accounting estimates and judgements

The preparation of financial statements requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Council's accounting policies.

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that may have a financial impact on the Council and that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

Council makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future. The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year include:

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 1. Basis of preparation (continued)

- (i) estimated fair values of investment properties refer Note 10,
- (ii) estimated fair values of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment refer Note 9,
- (iii) employee benefit provisions refer Note 12.

Significant judgements in applying the Council's accounting policies

(iv) Impairment of receivables

Council has made a significant judgement about the impairment of a number of its receivables in Note 7.

Monies and other assets received by Council

(a) The Consolidated Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 409(1) of the *Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)*, all money and other assets received by Council is held in the Council's Consolidated Fund unless it is required to be held in the Council's Trust Fund.

(b) The Trust Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 411 of the *Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)* (as amended), a separate and distinct Trust Fund is maintained to account for all money and other assets received by the Council in trust which must be applied only for the purposes of, or in accordance with the trusts relating to those monies. Trust monies and other assets subject to Council's control have been included in these reports.

A separate statement of monies held in the Trust Fund is available for inspection at the Council office by any person free of charge.

Goods and Services Tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of associated GST, unless the GST incurred is not recoverable from the taxation authority. In this case it is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense.

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of the amount of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to the taxation authority is included with other receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which that are recoverable from, or payable to the taxation authority are presented as operating cash flows.

New accounting standards and interpretations issued not yet effective

Certain new accounting standards and interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for the current reporting period and which have not been applied.

As at the date of authorisation of these financial statements, Council considers that the standards and interpretations listed below will have an impact upon future published financial statements ranging from additional and / or revised disclosures to actual changes as to how certain transactions and balances are accounted for.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 1. Basis of preparation (continued)

Effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 July 2018

AASB 9 Financial Instruments

This replaces AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement, and addresses the classification, measurement and disclosure of financial assets and liabilities.

The standard introduces a new impairment model that requires impairment provisions to be based on expected credit losses, rather than incurred credit losses.

Based on assessments to date, Council expects a small increase to impairment losses however the standard is not expected to have a material impact overall.

Effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 July 2019

 AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers, AASB 1058 Income of Not-for-Profit Entities and AASB 2016-8 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Australian Implementation Guidance for Not-for-Profit Entities

AASB 15 will replace AASB 118 Revenue, AASB 111 Construction Contracts and a number of Interpretations. AASB 2016-8 provides Australian requirements and guidance for not-for-profit entities in applying AASB 9 and AASB 15, and AASB 1058 will replace AASB 1004 Contributions.

Together they contain a comprehensive and robust framework for the recognition, measurement and disclosure of income including revenue from contracts with customers.

While Council is still reviewing the way that income is measured and recognised to identify whether there will be any material impact arising from these standards, these standards may affect the timing of the recognition of some grants and donations.

AASB 16 Leases

Council is currently a party to leases that are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position.

It is likely that some of these leases will need to be included in the Statement of Financial Position when this standard comes into effect.

A lease liability will initially be measured at the present value of the lease payments to be made over the lease term.

A corresponding right-of-use asset will also be recognised over the lease term.

Council has not elected to apply any pronouncements before their operative date in these financial statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 2(a). Council functions/activities – financial information

| \$ '000 | Income, expenses and assets have been directly attributed to the following functions/activities. Details of these functions/activities are provided in Note 2(b). | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|-------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Functions/activities | | Income from Expenses from continuing operations Continuing operations Continuing operations Continuing operations | | I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | | income from controls | | n continuing | Total assets he non-cu | ld (current and urrent) |
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Our Living Environment | 24,934 | 23,958 | 31,974 | 31,149 | (7,040) | (7,191) | 77 | 50 | 334,229 | 224,722 |
| Our Built Environment | 21,966 | 23,853 | 30,010 | 29,817 | (8,044) | (5,964) | 3,219 | 3,764 | 443,269 | 428,355 |
| Our Economic Vitality | 137 | 95 | 1,124 | 1,000 | (987) | (905) | 5 | _ | 131,637 | 83,025 |
| Our Social Vitality | 2,811 | 2,737 | 7,260 | 7,713 | (4,449) | (4,976) | 888 | 777 | 74,195 | 44,375 |
| Our Civic Leadership | 73,278 | 82,874 | 36,963 | 38,378 | 36,315 | 44,496 | 1,668 | 2,364 | 210,595 | 220,963 |
| Total functions and activities | 123,126 | 133,517 | 107,331 | 108,057 | 15,795 | 25,460 | 5,857 | 6,955 | 1,193,925 | 1,086,274 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 2(b). Council functions/activities – component descriptions

Details relating to the Council's functions/activities as reported in Note 2(a) are as follows:

Our Living Environment

Encompasses but is not limited to bushland management, environmental sustainability, recreational facilities, tree preservation and community gardens.

Our Built Environment

Encompasses but is not limited to asset management, land use planning, development and design, heritage preservation, streetscapes, compliance and traffic and transport planning.

Our Economic Vitality

Encompasses but is not limited to economic development, tourism and our commercial centres and shopping villages.

Our Social Vitality

Encompasses but is not limited to community services, arts and culture, access and safety, housing, health and wellbeing, recreational planning and volunteering.

Our Civic Leadership

Encompasses but is not limited to governance (i.e. how Council is managed).

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 3. Income from continuing operations

| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2017 |
|---|--------|--------|
| (a) Rates and annual charges | | |
| Ordinary rates | | |
| Residential | 23,904 | 22,369 |
| Business | 14,796 | 14,073 |
| Total ordinary rates | 38,700 | 36,442 |
| Special rates | | |
| Environmental levy | 1,938 | 1,830 |
| Infrastructure levy | 1,759 | 1,639 |
| Main street levies | 483 | 495 |
| Total special rates | 4,180 | 3,964 |
| Annual charges (pursuant to s.496, s.496A, s.496B, s.501 & s.611) | | |
| Domestic waste management services | 12,801 | 10,443 |
| Stormwater management services | 561 | 556 |
| Section 611 charges | 74 | 72 |
| Total annual charges | 13,436 | 11,071 |
| TOTAL RATES AND ANNUAL CHARGES | 56,316 | 51,477 |

Council has used 2016 year valuations provided by the NSW Valuer General in calculating its rates.

Accounting policy for rates and annual charges

Rates, annual charges, grants and contributions (including developer contributions) are recognised as revenue when the Council obtains control over the assets comprising these receipts. Developer contributions may only be expended for the purposes for which the contributions were required, but the Council may apply contributions according to the priorities established in work schedules.

Control over assets acquired from rates and annual charges is obtained at the commencement of the rating year as it is an enforceable debt linked to the rateable property or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

| (b) User charges and fees | 2018 | 2017 |
|---|--------|--------|
| Specific user charges (per s.502 – specific 'actual use' charges) | | |
| Domestic waste management services | 1,254 | 1,104 |
| Total specific user charges | 1,254 | 1,104 |
| Other user charges and fees | | |
| (i) Fees and charges – statutory and regulatory functions (per s.608) | | |
| Planning and building regulation | 5,046 | 4,896 |
| Regulatory / statutory fees | 6,630 | 4,997 |
| Section 149 certificates (EPA Act) | 285 | 301 |
| Section 603 certificates | 147 | 160 |
| Total fees and charges – statutory/regulatory | 12,108 | 10,354 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2017 |
|--|--------|--------|
| (b) User charges and fees (continued) | | |
| (ii) Fees and charges – other (incl. general user charges (per s.608)) | | |
| Business trade waste | 380 | 369 |
| Community centres / facilities | 85 | 127 |
| Domestic waste management – other | 26 | 24 |
| Family day care | 184 | 189 |
| Library | 116 | 130 |
| On street parking | 9,879 | 9,096 |
| Off street parking | 3,301 | 3,156 |
| Ovals | 1,371 | 1,147 |
| Planning and building regulation (non-statutory) | 563 | 461 |
| Public events | 67 | 53 |
| Reinstatements | 1,166 | 1,012 |
| Swimming centres | 2,537 | 2,387 |
| Other | 171 | 205 |
| Total fees and charges – other | 19,846 | 18,356 |
| TOTAL USER CHARGES AND FEES | 33,208 | 29,814 |

Accounting policy for user charges and fees

User charges and fees are recognised as revenue when the service has been provided.

(c) Interest and investment revenue (including losses)

| Interest | | |
|---|-------|-------|
| Overdue rates and annual charges (incl. special purpose rates) | 84 | 68 |
| Cash and investments | 2,528 | 3,108 |
| Developer contributions | 52 | 158 |
| Fair value adjustments | | |
| Fair valuation movements in investments (at fair value or held for trading) | (11) | 227 |
| TOTAL INTEREST AND INVESTMENT REVENUE | 2,653 | 3,561 |
| Interest revenue is attributable to: Unrestricted investments/financial assets: Overdue rates and annual charges (general fund) | 84 | 68 |
| General Council cash and investments | 2,517 | 3,335 |
| Restricted investments/funds – external: Development contributions | | |
| – Section 7.11 | 46 | 123 |
| - Section 7.4 | 6 | 35 |
| Total interest and investment revenue recognised | 2,653 | 3,561 |

Accounting policy for interest and investment revenue

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest rate at the date that interest is earned.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

| \$ '000 | Notes | 2018 | 2017 |
|---|-------|--------|--------|
| | | | |
| (d) Other revenues | | | |
| Rental income – investment property | 10 | 6,193 | 6,139 |
| Rental income – other council properties | | 792 | 727 |
| Ex gratia rates | | 39 | 33 |
| Fines – environmental and compliance | | 168 | 157 |
| Fines – parking | | 7,055 | 7,775 |
| Other charges for overdue rates and charges | | 3 | 22 |
| Legal fees recovered | | 662 | 552 |
| Advertising on Council infrastructure | | 1,451 | 938 |
| Better waste and recycling fund | | 107 | 179 |
| Commissions and agency fees | | 2 | 7 |
| Insurance bonuses, rebates and claim recoveries | | 54 | 88 |
| Miscellaneous sales | | 2 | 12 |
| Zig Zag lane car park compensation | | _ | 1,097 |
| Community housing accumulated surplus (from Link Housing) | | 1,031 | _ |
| Other | | 276 | 292 |
| TOTAL OTHER REVENUE | | 17,835 | 18,018 |

Accounting policy for other revenue

Council recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Council and specific criteria have been met for each of the Council's activities as described below. Council bases its estimates on historical results, taking into consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each arrangement.

Parking fees and fines are recognised as revenue when the service has been provided, or when the penalty has been applied, whichever occurs first.

Rental income is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Miscellaneous sales are recognised when physical possession has transferred to the customer which is deemed to be the point of transfer of risks and rewards.

Other income is recorded when the payment is due, the value of the payment is notified, or the payment is received, whichever occurs first.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

| \$ '000 | 2018 Operating | 2017 Operating | 2018 Capital | 2017 Capital |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$ 000 | Operating | Operating | Сарітаі | Саріта |
| (e) Grants | | | | |
| General purpose (untied) | | | | |
| Current year allocation | | | | |
| Financial assistance – general component | 1,521 ⁽¹⁾ | 2,204 ⁽²⁾ | _ | _ |
| Financial assistance – local roads component | 482 (1) | 697 ⁽²⁾ | _ | _ |
| Other | | | | |
| Pensioners' rates subsidies – general component | 147 | 160 | | |
| Total general purpose | 2,150 | 3,061 | | _ |
| Specific purpose | | | | |
| Pensioners' rates subsidies: | | | | |
| Domestic waste management | 42 | 41 | _ | _ |
| Bus weight tax subsidy | _ | 20 | _ | _ |
| Community care | | | | |
| Aged care | 62 | 59 | _ | _ |
| Family day care child care benefit subsidy | 585 | 465 | _ | _ |
| Vacation care | 15 | 28 | _ | _ |
| Youth care | 2 | 2 | _ | - |
| - Other | 39 | 40 | _ | _ |
| Environmental protection | 15 | 26 | _ | _ |
| Recreation and culture | | | | |
| – Library – per capita | 136 | 134 | _ | _ |
| Library – special projects | _ | _ | 49 | 49 |
| – Parks and gardens | _ | _ | 20 | _ |
| Traffic route lighting subsidy | 192 | 188 | _ | _ |
| Transport | | | | |
| - Bicycle facilities | 82 | _ | 2,215 | 2,138 |
| Pedestrian facilities | _ | _ | 184 | 18 |
| Roads to recovery | _ | 612 | _ | _ |
| Roads safety | 64 | 74 | _ | _ |
| Other | 5 | | | _ |
| Total specific purpose | 1,239 | 1,689 | 2,468 | 2,205 |
| Total grants | 3,389 | 4,750 | 2,468 | 2,205 |
| Grant revenue is attributable to: | | | | |
| Commonwealth funding | 585 | 1,077 | _ | _ |
| – State funding | 2,804 | 3,664 | 2,468 | 2,205 |
| – Other funding | _ | 9 | _ | · — |
| - | 3,389 | 4,750 | 2,468 | 2,205 |

⁽¹⁾ Includes advance payment of one-half of the estimated 2018/19 allocation plus the balance of 2017/18 allocation.

⁽²⁾ Includes advance payment of one-half of the estimated 2017/18 allocation plus the entire 2016/17 allocation.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
|---|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|
| \$ '000 Notes | Operating | Operating | Capital | Capital |
| (f) Contributions | | | | |
| Developer contributions: | | | | |
| (s7.4 & s7.11 – EP&A Act, s64 of the LGA): | | | | |
| Cash contributions | | | | |
| S 7.4 – contributions using planning agreements | _ | _ | _ | 8,075 |
| S 7.11 – contributions towards amenities/services | | | 5,970 | 7,696 |
| Total developer contributions – cash | | | 5,970 | 15,771 |
| Total developer contributions 23 | _ | | 5,970 | 15,771 |
| Other contributions: | | | | |
| Cash contributions | | | | |
| Affordable housing | _ | 295 | _ | _ |
| Alfred Street retaining wall | _ | _ | _ | 125 |
| Bicycle facilities | _ | _ | 32 | _ |
| Environmental protection | 430 | 330 | _ | _ |
| Ernest Place electricity substation relocation | _ | 223 | _ | _ |
| Fire and Emergency Services Levy implementation | _ | 129 | _ | _ |
| Paving | _ | _ | 1 | 9 |
| Aboriginal heritage | _ | 54 | _ | _ |
| Relocation of Harbour Cycles sculpture | _ | 118 | _ | _ |
| RMS contributions (regional roads, block grant) | 490 | 680 | _ | _ |
| Town planning | 180 | 110 | _ | _ |
| Traffic facilities | _ | _ | _ | 143 |
| Streetscape improvements | | | 154 | |
| Total other contributions – cash | 1,100 | 1,939 | 187 | 277 |
| Non-cash contributions | | | | |
| Alexander street car park | | | | 227 |
| Total other contributions | 1,100 | 1,939 | 187 | 504 |
| Total contributions | 1,100 | 1,939 | 6,157 | 16,275 |
| TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS | 4,489 | 6,689 | 8,625 | 18,480 |
| - | | | | |

Accounting policy for contributions

Control over grants and contributions is normally obtained upon their receipt (or acquittal) and is valued at the fair value of the granted or contributed asset at the date of transfer.

Where grants or contributions recognised as revenues during the financial year were obtained on condition that they be expended in a particular manner or used over a particular period and those conditions were un-discharged at reporting date, the unused grant or contribution is disclosed above.

A liability is recognised in respect of revenue that is reciprocal in nature to the extent that the requisite service has not been provided at reporting date.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2017 |
|---|----------|----------|
| (g) Unspent grants and contributions | | |
| Certain grants and contributions are obtained by Council on condition that they be spent in a specified manner: | | |
| Operating grants Unexpended at the close of the previous reporting period | _ | 272 |
| Add: operating grants recognised in the current period but not yet spent | 28 | _ |
| Less: operating grants recognised in a previous reporting period now spent | _ | (272) |
| Unexpended and held as restricted assets (operating grants) | 28 | _ |
| Capital grants Unexpended at the close of the previous reporting period | _ | 29 |
| Add: capital grants recognised in the current period but not yet spent | 1,248 | _ |
| Less: capital grants recognised in a previous reporting period now spent | _ | (29) |
| Unexpended and held as restricted assets (capital grants) | 1,248 | _ |
| Contributions Unexpended at the close of the previous reporting period | 23,254 | 30,543 |
| Add: contributions recognised in the current period but not yet spent | 80 | 12,229 |
| Add: contributions received for the provision of goods and services in a future period | 1,945 | 4,163 |
| Less: contributions recognised in a previous reporting period now spent | (11,595) | (23,681) |
| Unexpended and held as restricted assets (contributions) | 13,684 | 23,254 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 4. Expenses from continuing operations

| | | Restated |
|--|---------|----------|
| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2017 |
| (a) Employee benefits and on-costs | | |
| Salaries and wages | 32,096 | 31,634 |
| Travel expenses | 333 | 331 |
| Employee leave entitlements (ELE) | 5,276 | 4,499 |
| Superannuation – defined contribution plans | 2,971 | 2,874 |
| Superannuation – defined benefit plan | 962 | 984 |
| Workers' compensation insurance | 473 | 672 |
| Fringe benefit tax (FBT) | 232 | 255 |
| Training costs (other than salaries and wages) | 341 | 301 |
| Gratuities | (215) | 375 |
| Other | 233 | 165 |
| Total employee costs | 42,702 | 42,556 |
| Less: capitalised costs | (1,022) | (1,189) |
| TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS EXPENSED | 41,680 | 41,367 |
| Number of 'full-time equivalent' employees (FTE) at year end | 373 | 389 |

Accounting policy for employee benefits and on-costs

Employee benefit expenses are recorded when the service has been provided by the employee.

Retirement benefit obligations

All employees of the Council are entitled to benefits on retirement, disability or death. On behalf of its employees, Council contributes to various defined contribution plans and an industry defined benefit plan under the NSW Local Government Superannuation Scheme.

Defined Contribution Superannuation Plans

Contributions to defined contribution plans are recognised as an expense as they become payable. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

Defined Benefit Superannuation Plan

Council participates in an employer-sponsored defined benefit superannuation scheme, and makes contributions as determined by the superannuation scheme's trustees.

Member councils bear responsibility of ensuring there are sufficient funds available to pay out the required benefits as they fall due.

The schemes most recent full actuarial review indicated that the net assets of the scheme were not sufficient to meet the accrued benefits of the schemes defined benefit member category with member councils required to make significantly higher contributions in future years.

The Local Government Superannuation Scheme however is unable to provide Council with an accurate estimate of its share of the net deficit and accordingly Council has not recorded any net liability from its defined benefit scheme obligations in accordance with AASB 119.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 4. Expenses from continuing operations (continued)

Accounting policy for employee benefits and on-costs (continued)

Future contributions made to the defined benefit scheme to rectify the net deficit position will be recognised as an expense when they become payable – similar to the accounting for defined contributions plans.

Member councils are treated as Pooled Employers for the purposes of AASB119. Pooled Employers are required to pay standard employer contributions and additional lump sum contributions to the Fund.

The standard employer contributions were determined using the new entrant rate method under which a contribution rate sufficient to fund the total benefits over the working life-time of a typical new entrant is calculated.

The current standard employer contribution rates are:

| Division B | 1.9 times employee contributions |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| Division C | 2.5% salaries |
| Division D | 1.64 times employee contributions |

The additional lump sum contribution for each Pooled Employer is a share of the total additional contributions of \$40.0 million per annum from 1 July 2017 for 4 years to 30 June 2021, apportioned according to each employer's share of the accrued liabilities as at 30 June 2017. These additional lump sum contributions are used to fund the deficit of assets to accrued liabilities as 30 June 2017.

The adequacy of contributions is assessed at each triennial actuarial investigation and monitored annually between triennials.

As stated above, each sponsoring employer is exposed to the actuarial risks associated with current and former employees of other sponsoring employers and hence shares in the associated gains and losses.

However, there is no relief under the Fund's trust deed for employers to walk away from their defined benefit obligations. Under limited circumstances, an employer may withdraw from the plan when there are no active members, on full payment of outstanding additional contributions. There is no provision for allocation of any surplus which may be present at the date of withdrawal of the entity.

There are no specific provisions under the Fund's trust deed dealing with deficits or surplus on wind-up.

There is no provision for the allocation of any surplus which may be present at the date of withdrawal of an employer.

The plan is a defined benefit plan. However, each sponsoring employer is exposed to the actuarial risks associated with current and former employees of other sponsoring employers and hence shares in the associated gains and losses (to the extent that they are not borne by members). As such, there is not sufficient reliable information to allow each sponsoring employer to account for its proportionate share of the defined benefit obligation, sub-group assets and costs associated with the sub-group in the same way as it would for a single employer sponsored defined benefit plan.

The amount of employer contributions to the defined benefit section of the Fund and recognised as an expense for the year ending 30 June 2018 was \$889,991.98. The last valuation of the Fund was by the Actuary, Mr Richard Boyfield, FIAA on 12 December, relating to the period ended 30 June 2017.

The expected contributions to the Fund for the next annual reporting period are \$833,887.56.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 4. Expenses from continuing operations (continued)

Accounting policy for employee benefits and on-costs (continued)

The estimated employer reserves financial position for the Pooled Employers at 30 June 2018 is:

| Employer reserves only* | \$millions | Asset Coverage |
|--------------------------|------------|----------------|
| Assets | 1,817.8 | |
| Past Service Liabilities | 1,787.5 | 101.7% |
| Vested Benefits | 1,778.0 | 102.2% |

^{*} excluding member accounts and reserves in both assets and liabilities.

The key economic long term assumptions used to calculate the present value of accrued benefits are:

| Investment return | 6.0% per annum |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Salary inflation* | 3.5% per annum |
| Increase in CPI | 2.5% per annum |

^{*} plus promotional increases

The contribution requirements may vary from the current rates if the overall sub-group experience is not in line with the actuarial assumptions in determining the funding program; however, any adjustment to the funding program would be the same for all sponsoring employers in the Pooled Employers group. Please note that the estimated employer reserves financial position above is a preliminary calculation, and once all the relevant information has been received by the Funds Actuary, the 2018 triennial review will be completed around December 2018.

Council's additional lump sum contribution is around 1% of the total additional lump sum contributions for all Pooled Employers (of \$40m each year from 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2021). This provides an indication of the level of participation of Council compared with other employers in the Pooled Employer sub-group.

(b) Borrowing costs

| | 2018 | 2017 |
|---|------|------|
| Interest bearing liability costs | | |
| Interest on loans | 302 | 302 |
| Total interest bearing liability costs expensed | 302 | 302 |
| | | |
| TOTAL BORROWING COSTS EXPENSED | 302 | 302 |

Accounting policy for borrowing costs

Borrowing costs incurred for the construction of any qualifying asset are capitalised during the period of time that is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use or sale. Other borrowing costs are expensed.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 4. Expenses from continuing operations (continued)

| | | Restated |
|--|--------|----------|
| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2017 |
| (c) Materials and contracts | | |
| Raw materials and consumables | 4,474 | 3,559 |
| Contractor costs: | | |
| – Aboriginal heritage | _ | 31 |
| Agency staff | 1,402 | 1,215 |
| Cash collection | 393 | 412 |
| CBD marketing | 100 | 146 |
| Cleaning of Council properties | 403 | 350 |
| Community transport | 172 | 171 |
| Computer hardware and software maintenance | 1,415 | 1,298 |
| Family day care child care assistance | 585 | 465 |
| – Drainage maintenance | 471 | 375 |
| – Footpath maintenance | 641 | 967 |
| – Graffiti removal | 133 | 125 |
| – Internal audit program | 73 | 78 |
| – Mowing | 1,096 | 1,024 |
| Other infrastructure maintenance | 778 | 360 |
| Parking meter maintenance | 980 | 1,061 |
| Parks, gardens and tree maintenance | 1,665 | 1,552 |
| – Property maintenance | 3,928 | 4,286 |
| Property management | 348 | 304 |
| – Public events | 575 | 665 |
| Roads maintenance | 968 | 739 |
| Waste and recycling collection | 5,150 | 5,037 |
| Waste and recycling disposal | 4,597 | 4,523 |
| – Other | 1,199 | 1,208 |
| Consultancy | 2,100 | 1,188 |
| Auditors remuneration | 81 | 71 |
| Infringement notice contract costs (SEINS) | 949 | 1,006 |
| Legal expenses: | | |
| Legal expenses: planning and development | 1,498 | 989 |
| Legal expenses: debt recovery | 265 | 23 |
| Legal expenses: other | 295_ | 931 |
| TOTAL MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS | 36,734 | 34,159 |
| | | |

Restated

North Sydney Council

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 4. Expenses from continuing operations (continued)

| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2017 |
|---|--------|--------|
| (c) Materials and contracts (continued) | | |
| Auditor remuneration | | |
| During the year the following fees were paid or payable for services provided by th auditor of Council, related practices and non-related audit firms | e | |
| Auditors of the Council – NSW Auditor-General: | | |
| (i) Audit and other assurance services | | |
| Audit and review of financial statements | 79 | 70 |
| Remuneration for audit and other assurance services | 79 | 70 |
| Total Auditor-General remuneration | 79 | 70 |
| Non NSW Auditor-General audit firms: | | |
| (i) Audit and other assurance services | 0 | 4 |
| Audit of regulatory returns | 2 | 1 |
| Remuneration for audit and other assurance services | 2 | 1 |
| Total remuneration of non NSW Auditor-General audit firms | 2 | 1 |
| Total Auditor remuneration | 81 | 71 |
| (d) Depreciation, amortisation and impairment | | |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | |
| Plant and equipment | 1,982 | 1,903 |
| Office equipment | 963 | 1,011 |
| Furniture and fittings | 502 | 440 |
| Land improvements (depreciable) | 512 | 454 |
| Infrastructure: | | |
| – Buildings – non-specialised | 38 | 41 |
| – Buildings – specialised | 3,151 | 3,186 |
| - Other structures | 26 | 15 |
| – Roads | 3,818 | 3,658 |
| Footpaths | 1,709 | 1,533 |
| – Stormwater drainage | 1,665 | 1,664 |
| Swimming pools | 397 | 420 |
| Other open space / recreational assets | 547 | 542 |
| Other infrastructure | 3,400 | 3,400 |
| Other assets: | | |
| Heritage collections | 30 | 40 |
| - Library books | 387 | 384 |
| Total depreciation and amortisation costs | 19,127 | 18,691 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 4. Expenses from continuing operations (continued)

| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2017 |
|--|------------|--------|
| (d) Depreciation, amortisation and impairment (continued) | | |
| Impairment / revaluation decrement of IPP&E Infrastructure | _ | (245) |
| Total IPP&E impairment / revaluation decrement costs / (reversals) | _ | (245) |
| TOTAL DEPRECIATION, AMORTISATION AND IMPAIRMENT / REVALUATION DECREMENT COSTS EXPENSED | 19,127 | 18,446 |

Accounting policy for depreciation, amortisation and impairment expenses

Depreciation and amortisation

Depreciation and amortisation are calculated using the straight line method to allocate their cost, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives. Useful lives are included in Note 9 for IPPE assets.

Impairment of non-financial assets

Intangible assets that have an indefinite useful life or are not yet available for use are not subject to amortisation and are tested annually for impairment, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that they might be impaired. Other assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets (cash-generating units). Non-financial assets that suffered an impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

Impairment losses for revalued assets are firstly offset against the amount in the revaluation surplus for the class of asset, with only the excess to be recognised in the Income Statement.

Impairment of financial assets

Council assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. A financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired and impairment losses are incurred only if there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (a 'loss event') and that loss event (or events) has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 4. Expenses from continuing operations (continued)

| | | Restated |
|--|-------|----------|
| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2017 |
| (e) Other expenses | | |
| Advertising | 148 | 122 |
| Bad and doubtful debts | 26 | 115 |
| Bank charges | 462 | 404 |
| Community recycling centre rent | 225 | 217 |
| Contributions/levies to other levels of government | | |
| – Department of planning levy | 263 | 258 |
| Emergency services levy (includes FRNSW and SES levies) | 1,367 | 1,365 |
| Land tax | 25 | 33 |
| Other contributions/levies | 5 | _ |
| Councillor expenses – mayoral fee | 41 | 64 |
| Councillor expenses – councillors' fees | 190 | 239 |
| Councillors' expenses (incl. mayor) – other (excluding fees above) | 28 | 27 |
| Donations, contributions and assistance to other organisations (Section 356) | | |
| – Aboriginal Heritage Office | 42 | 35 |
| Crows Nest Centre | 396 | 376 |
| Crows Nest Mainstreet | 16 | _ |
| Neutral Bay Mainstreet | 16 | 16 |
| North Sydney community centre | 70 | 70 |
| - Nutcote | 45 | 54 |
| Other organisations | 351 | 313 |
| NSW Local Government Association membership | 35 | 20 |
| Election expenses | 371 | _ |
| Electricity and heating | 1,072 | 1,034 |
| Insurance | 1,798 | 1,913 |
| Postage | 346 | 343 |
| Street lighting | 886 | 926 |
| Telephone and communications | 241 | 257 |
| Valuation fees | 74 | 72 |
| Other | 25 | 70 |
| TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES | 8,564 | 8,343 |

Accounting policy for other expenses

Other expenses are recorded on an accruals basis as the Council receives the goods or services.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 5. Gains or losses from the disposal of assets

| \$ '000 | Notes | 2018 | 2017 |
|--|-------|----------|-----------|
| Property (excl. investment property) | 9 | | |
| Proceeds from disposal – property | | 127 | 2,449 |
| Less: carrying amount of property assets sold/written off | | (21) | (7,009) |
| Net gain/(loss) on disposal | | 106 | (4,560) |
| | _ | | (, , , , |
| Plant and equipment | 9 | | |
| Proceeds from disposal – plant and equipment | | 1,370 | 1,171 |
| Less: carrying amount of plant and equipment assets sold/written off | _ | (1,224) | (1,021) |
| Net gain/(loss) on disposal | | 146 | 150 |
| | | | |
| Infrastructure | 9 | | |
| Proceeds from disposal – infrastructure | | _ | _ |
| Less: carrying amount of infrastructure assets sold/written off | | (944) | (784) |
| Net gain/(loss) on disposal | _ | (944) | (784) |
| Financial acceta | | | |
| Financial assets | 6 | 44.544 | 20.055 |
| Proceeds from disposal/redemptions/maturities – financial assets | | 44,514 | 39,055 |
| Less: carrying amount of financial assets sold/redeemed/matured | | (44,514) | (39,055) |
| Net gain/(loss) on disposal | _ | | |
| NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS | _ | (692) | (5,194) |
| THE TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE OF THE OFFICE OFFI | = | (002) | (0,104) |

Accounting policy for disposal of assets

The gain or loss on sale of an asset is determined when control of the asset has irrevocably passed to the buyer and the asset is derecognised.

For some assets partially disposed during the year it was impractical to determine the carrying amount of the portion disposed/written off. The non-disclosure of the carrying amounts of these assets is not considered to have materially misstated the net gain/loss on disposal for any category of assets.

Note 6(a). Cash and cash equivalent assets

| Cash and cash equivalents | | |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| Cash on hand and at bank | 4,839 | 626 |
| Cash-equivalent assets | | |
| Deposits at call | 1,069_ | 5,546 |
| Total cash and cash equivalents | 5,908 | 6,172 |

Accounting policy for cash and cash equivalents

For Statement of Cash Flow presentation purposes, cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand, deposits held at call with financial institutions and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities on the Statement of Financial Position.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 6(b). Investments

| | 2018 | 2018 | 2017 | 2017 |
|--|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000 | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Investments | | | | |
| 'At fair value through the profit and loss' | | | | |
| - 'Held for trading' | 63,081 | _ | 74,606 | _ |
| Total investments | 63,081 | _ | 74,606 | _ |
| TOTAL CASH ASSETS, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS | 68,989 | | 80,778 | |
| Financial assets at fair value through the profit and loss | | | | |
| Long term deposits | 49,000 | _ | 54,500 | _ |
| NCD's, FRN's (with maturities > 3 months) | 14,081 | | 20,106 | |
| Total | 63,081 | | 74,606 | |

Accounting policy for investments

Classification

Council classifies its financial assets in the following categories: financial assets at fair value through profit or loss; loans and receivables; held-to-maturity investments; and available-for-sale financial assets. The classification depends on the purpose for which the investments were acquired. Management determines the classification of its investments at initial recognition and, in the case of assets classified as held-to-maturity, re-evaluates this designation at each reporting date.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are financial assets held for trading. A financial asset is classified in this category if acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short-term. Assets in this category are held at fair value with changes in value taken through profit or loss at each reporting period.

Recognition and de-recognition

Regular purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on trade-date: the date on which Council commits to purchase or sell the asset. Investments are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs for all financial assets not carried at fair value through profit or loss. Financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss are initially recognised at fair value and transaction costs are expensed in the income statement. Investments are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and Council has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

When securities classified as available-for-sale are sold, the accumulated fair value adjustments recognised in equity are included in the income statement as gains and losses from investment securities.

Impairment of available for sale investments

In the case of equity investments classified as available-for-sale, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the security below its cost is considered an indicator that the assets are impaired.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 6(c). Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments – details

| | 2018 | 2018 | 2017 | 2017 |
|---|---------|-------------|--------------|------------------------|
| \$ '000 | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Total cash, cash equivalents | | | | |
| and investments | 68,989 | _ | 80,778 | _ |
| | 00,000 | | 00,110 | |
| attributable to: | | | | |
| External restrictions (refer below) | 18,923 | _ | 25,640 | _ |
| Internal restrictions (refer below) | 45,520 | _ | 49,806 | _ |
| Unrestricted | 4,546 | _ | 5,332 | _ |
| | 68,989 | _ | 80,778 | _ |
| | | | | |
| \$ '000 | | | 2018 | 2017 |
| Details of restrictions | | | | |
| External restrictions – other | | | | |
| Developer contributions – general | | | 13,449 | 22,791 |
| Specific purpose unexpended grants | | | 1,276 | _ |
| Domestic waste management | | | 2,861 | 933 |
| Stormwater management | | | _ | 9 |
| Environment levy | | | 984 | 936 |
| Infrastructure levy | | | 24 | 107 |
| Mainstreet levies | | | 56 | 355 |
| Other specific purpose contributions | | | 235 | 463 |
| Waste and sustainability improvement funds | | | 38 | 46 |
| External restrictions – other | | | 18,923 | 25,640 |
| Total external restrictions | | _ | 18,923 | 25,640 |
| Internal restrictions | | | | |
| Plant and vehicle replacement | | | 539 | 871 |
| Employees leave entitlement | | | 7,425 | 8,821 |
| Deposits, retentions and bonds | | | 10,549 | 8,949 |
| Capital works | | | 14,585 | 20,194 |
| Community housing – capital purchases | | | 963 | 963 |
| Community housing – major maintenance | | | 1,364 | 76 |
| Income producing projects | | | 6,015 | 6,753 |
| Insurance | | | 851 781 | 1,000 |
| I.T. hardware and software | | | 781 1,425 | 104 |
| Loan principal Property maintenance | | | 1,425 | 950 1 125 |
| Property maintenance Total internal restrictions | | _ | 45,520 | 1,125 49,806 |
| TOTAL RESTRICTIONS | | | 64,443 | 75,446 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 7. Receivables

| | 20 | 18 | 2017 | | |
|---|---------|-------------|----------------|-------------|--|
| \$ '000 | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current | |
| Purpose | | | | | |
| Rates and annual charges | 444 | 194 | 254 | 246 | |
| Interest and extra charges | 24 | 75 | 29 | 62 | |
| User charges and fees | 1,690 | _ | 1,337 | _ | |
| Accrued revenues | | | | | |
| Interest on investments | 940 | _ | 1,429 | _ | |
| Other income accruals | 1,310 | _ | 2,149 | _ | |
| Government grants and subsidies | 2,330 | _ | 2,554 | _ | |
| Net GST receivable | 783 | _ | 1,123 | _ | |
| Outstanding infringements | 1,004 | _ | 1,149 | _ | |
| Other debtors | · _ | 18 | · - | 18 | |
| Other debtors | 5 | _ | 6 | _ | |
| Total | 8,530 | 287 | 10,030 | 326 | |
| | | | | | |
| Less: provision for impairment | | | | | |
| User charges and fees | (133) | _ | (133) | _ | |
| Total provision for impairment – receivables | (133) | _ | (133) | _ | |
| TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES | 8,397 | 287 | 9,897 | 326 | |
| Externally restricted receivables | | | | | |
| Domestic waste management | 185 | _ | 101 | 2 | |
| Stormwater management | 10 | _ | 6 | 1 | |
| Other | | | | | |
| – Environmental levy | 33 | _ | 18 | 6 | |
| - Infrastructure levy | 30 | _ | 16 | 5 | |
| - Mainstreet levies | 9 | | 7 | _ | |
| Total external restrictions | 267 | _ | 148 | 14 | |
| Unrestricted receivables | 8,130 | 287 | 9,749 | 312 | |
| TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES | 8,397 | 287 | 9,897 | 326 | |
| | | | | | |
| Movement in provision for impairment of recei | vables | | 2018 | 2017 | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 133 | 39 | | | |
| + new provisions recognised during the year | | | _ | 115 | |
| - amounts already provided for and written off this | year | | | (21 | |
| Balance at the end of the year | | | 133 | 133 | |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 7. Receivables (continued)

Accounting policy for receivables

Recognition and measurement

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for those with maturities greater than 12 months after the reporting date which are classified as non-current assets. Loans and receivables are included in other receivables (Note 8) and receivables (Note 7) in the Statement of Financial Position. Receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment. Receivables are generally due for settlement within 30 days.

Cash flows relating to short-term receivables are not discounted if the effect of discounting is immaterial.

Impairment

For loans and receivables the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced and the amount of the loss is recognised in profit or loss.

Collectability of receivables is reviewed on an on-going basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off by reducing the carrying amount directly. An allowance account (provision for impairment of receivables) is used when there is objective evidence that Council will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of the receivables.

Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation, and default or delinquency in payments (more than 30 days overdue) are considered indicators that the receivable is impaired. When a receivable for which an impairment allowance had been recognised becomes uncollectable in a subsequent period it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against other expenses in the Income statement.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 8. Inventories and other assets

| | 20 | 2017 | | |
|---------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000 | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| (a) Inventories | | | | |
| Inventories at cost | | | | |
| Trading stock | 58 | | 46 | |
| Total inventories at cost | 58_ | | 46 | |
| TOTAL INVENTORIES | 58 | | 46 | |
| (b) Other assets | | | | |
| Prepayments | 282 | | 273 | |
| TOTAL OTHER ASSETS | 282 | _ | 273 | _ |

Externally restricted assets

There are no restrictions applicable to the above assets.

Accounting policy

Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods

Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Costs are assigned to individual items of inventory on basis of weighted average costs. Costs of purchased inventory are determined after deducting rebates and discounts. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Inventory held for distribution

Inventory held for distribution is held at cost, adjusted where applicable for any loss of service potential.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 9. Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

| Asset class | | | | Asset movements during the reporting period | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| | as a | t 30/6/2017 (resta | ited) | | | | | | | | as at 30/6/2018 | | |
| \$ '000 | Gross carrying amount | Accumulated depreciation and impairment | Net carrying amount | Additions renewals | Additions new assets | Carrying value of disposals | Depreciation expense | WIP transfers | Adjustments and transfers | Revaluation increments to equity (ARR) | Gross carrying amount | Accumulated depreciation and impairment | Net carrying amount |
| Capital work in progress | 25,296 | _ | 25,296 | 1,681 | 623 | _ | _ | (20,665) | _ | _ | 6,935 | _ | 6,935 |
| Plant and equipment | 16,204 | 8,403 | 7,801 | 3,779 | _ | (1,224) | (1,982) | | _ | _ | 16,994 | 8,620 | 8,374 |
| Office equipment | 17,689 | 14,887 | 2,802 | 404 | 175 | (21) | (963) | _ | _ | _ | 18,158 | 15,761 | 2,397 |
| Furniture and fittings | 8,499 | 4,812 | 3,687 | 159 | 69 | _ | (502) | 20 | _ | _ | 8,747 | 5,314 | 3,433 |
| Land: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operational land | 81,247 | _ | 81,247 | _ | 3,831 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 68,583 | 153,661 | _ | 153,661 |
| Community land | 156,266 | _ | 156,266 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 156,266 | _ | 156,266 |
| Land improvements – depreciable | 20,864 | 3,083 | 17,781 | 326 | 855 | _ | (512) | 58 | _ | _ | 22,103 | 3,595 | 18,508 |
| Infrastructure: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings – non-specialised | 2,194 | 1,613 | 581 | 77 | _ | _ | (38) | _ | _ | 251 | 1,267 | 396 | 871 |
| Buildings – specialised | 168,001 | 83,849 | 84,152 | 4,604 | 2,322 | _ | (3,151) | 17,514 | 214 | 21,616 | 203,574 | 76,303 | 127,271 |
| Other structures | 1,209 | 17 | 1,192 | _ | 935 | _ | (26) | 74 | _ | _ | 2,217 | 42 | 2,175 |
| - Roads | 316,513 | 110,181 | 206,332 | 8,965 | 1,080 | (685) | (3,818) | 149 | _ | _ | 323,244 | 111,221 | 212,023 |
| Footpaths | 84,098 | 32,822 | 51,276 | 8,105 | 167 | (259) | (1,709) | 449 | _ | _ | 91,425 | 33,396 | 58,029 |
| Stormwater drainage | 193,877 | 66,778 | 127,099 | 2,284 | 187 | _ | (1,665) | 85 | _ | _ | 196,433 | 68,443 | 127,990 |
| Swimming pools | 25,093 | 14,705 | 10,388 | 56 | _ | _ | (397) | _ | _ | 2,816 | 22,471 | 9,608 | 12,863 |
| Other open space / recreational assets | 11,236 | 7,978 | 3,258 | 549 | 268 | _ | (547) | 256 | _ | _ | 12,310 | 8,526 | 3,784 |
| Other infrastructure | 213,658 | 98,095 | 115,563 | 4,808 | 2,175 | _ | (3,400) | 2,060 | (214) | _ | 222,388 | 101,396 | 120,992 |
| Other assets: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage collections | 2,277 | 790 | 1,487 | 26 | 11 | _ | (30) | _ | _ | - | 2,313 | 819 | 1,494 |
| Library books | 7,403 | 6,313 | 1,090 | 390 | _ | _ | (387) | _ | _ | _ | 2,325 | 1,232 | 1,093 |
| TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE, | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIP. | 1,351,624 | 454,326 | 897,298 | 36,213 | 12,698 | (2,189) | (19,127) | _ | _ | 93,266 | 1,462,831 | 444,672 | 1,018,159 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 9. Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

Accounting policy for infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment are held at fair value. Independent valuations are performed at least every five years, however the carrying amount of assets is assessed at each reporting date to confirm that it is not materially different from current fair value.

Increases in the carrying amounts arising on revaluation are credited to the asset revaluation reserve. To the extent that the increase reverses a decrease previously recognising profit or loss relating to that asset class, the increase is first recognised as profit or loss. Decreases that reverse previous increases of assets in the same class are first charged against revaluation reserves directly in equity to the extent of the remaining reserve attributable to the class; all other decreases are charged to the Income Statement.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the income statement during the financial period in which they are incurred.

Land is not depreciated. Depreciation on other assets is calculated using the straight line method to allocate their cost, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives as follows:

| Plant and equipment | Years | Other equipment | Years |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| Office equipment | 5 to 10 | Playground equipment | 5 to 15 |
| Office furniture | 5 to 10 | Benches, seats etc. | 10 to 20 |
| Computer equipment | 3 | | |
| Vehicles | 5 | Buildings | |
| Heavy plant/road making equipment | 5 | Buildings: masonry | 50 to 200 |
| Other plant and equipment | 3 to 10 | Buildings: other | 8 to 40 |
| Water and sewer assets | | Stormwater assets | |
| Dams and reservoirs | 80 to 100 | Drains | 80 to 100 |
| Bores | 20 to 40 | Culverts | 50 to 80 |
| Reticulation pipes: PVC | 70 to 80 | Flood control structures | 80 to 100 |
| Reticulation pipes: other | 25 to 75 | | |
| Pumps and telemetry | 15 to 20 | | |
| Transportation assets | | Other infrastructure assets | |
| Sealed roads: surface | 20 to 40 | Bulk earthworks | 200 |
| Sealed roads: structure | 70 to 150 | Swimming pools | 20 to 200 |
| Unsealed roads | 20 | Unsealed roads | 20 |
| Bridge: concrete | 100 | Other open space/recreational assets | 5 to 25 |
| Bridge: other | 50 | Other infrastructure | 10 to 100 |
| Road pavements | 60 | | |
| Kerb, gutter and footpaths | 50 to 100 | | |

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each reporting date. Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount. These are included in the Income statement.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 9. Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

Accounting policy for infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

Land under roads

Land under roads is land under roadways and road reserves including land under footpaths, nature strips and median strips.

Council has elected to recognise land under roads acquired before 1 July 2008 in accordance with AASB 1051.

Land under roads acquired after 1 July 2008 is recognised in accordance with AASB 116 Property, Plant and Equipment.

Crown reserves

Crown Reserves under Council's care and control are recognised as assets of the Council. While ownership of the reserves remains with the Crown, Council retains operational control of the reserves and is responsible for their maintenance and use in accordance with the specific purposes to which the reserves are dedicated. Improvements on Crown Reserves are also recorded as assets, while maintenance costs incurred by Council and revenues relating to the reserves are recognised within Council's Income Statement.

Note 10. Investment property

| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2017 |
|--|--------|--------|
| | | |
| (a) Investment property at fair value | | |
| Investment property on hand | 97,740 | 97,623 |
| December 1954 the section of the sec | | |
| Reconciliation of annual movement: | 07.000 | 00.000 |
| Opening balance | 97,623 | 92,390 |
| Capitalised expenditure – this year | 329 | _ |
| Net gain/(loss) from fair value adjustments | (212) | 5,233 |
| CLOSING BALANCE – INVESTMENT PROPERTY | 97,740 | 97,623 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 10. Investment property (continued)

(b) Valuation basis

The basis of valuation of investment property is fair value, being the amounts for which the properties could be exchanged between willing parties in arms length transaction, based on current prices in an active market for similar properties in the same location and condition and subject to similar leases.

The 2018 revaluations were based on independent assessments made by: Elise Wallace AAPI CPV

(c) Contractual obligations at reporting date

Refer to Note 16 for disclosures relating to any capital and service obligations that have been contracted.

| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2017 |
|--|---------|---------|
| (d) Leasing arrangements – Council as lessor | | |
| The investment property are leased to tenants under long-term operating leases with rentals payable monthly. | | |
| Future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable investment property operating leases not recognised in the | | |
| financial statements are receivable as follows: | | |
| Within 1 year | 6,064 | 5,809 |
| Later than 1 year but less than 5 years | 13,880 | 12,407 |
| Later than 5 years | 14,729 | 16,195 |
| Total minimum lease payments receivable | 34,673 | 34,411 |
| (e) Investment property income and expenditure – summary | | |
| Rental income from investment property: | | |
| - Minimum lease payments | 6,193 | 6,139 |
| Direct operating expenses on investment property: | | |
| - that generated rental income | (2,317) | (2,314) |
| Net revenue contribution from investment property | 3,876 | 3,825 |
| plus: | -, | -, |
| Fair value movement for year | (212) | 5,233 |
| Total income attributable to investment property | 3,664 | 9,058 |
| The second secon | 3,551 | 2,230 |

Accounting policy for investment property

Investment property, principally comprising freehold office buildings, is held for long-term rental yields and is not occupied by the Council. Changes in fair values are recorded in the income statement as part of other income.

Properties that are under construction for future use as investment property are regarded as investment property. These are also carried at fair value unless the fair value cannot yet be reliably determined. Where that is the case, the property will be accounted for at cost until either the fair value becomes reliably determinable or construction is complete.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 11. Payables and borrowings

| | 20 | 18 | 20 | 17 |
|--|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000 | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| | | | | |
| Payables | | | | |
| Goods and services – operating expenditure | 4,746 | _ | 4,289 | _ |
| Goods and services – capital expenditure | 3,382 | 41 | 5,439 | _ |
| Accrued expenses: | | | | |
| Borrowings | 14 | _ | 13 | _ |
| Salaries and wages | 481 | _ | 376 | _ |
| Other expenditure accruals | 1,174 | _ | 852 | _ |
| Security bonds, deposits and retentions | 10,550 | _ | 8,949 | _ |
| Other | 309 | | 391 | |
| Total payables | 20,656 | 41 | 20,309 | |
| Income received in advance | | | | |
| Payments received in advance | 1,233 | _ | 1,844 | _ |
| Total income received in advance | 1,233 | _ | 1,844 | _ |
| Borrowings | | | | |
| Loans – secured ¹ | 9,500 | _ | _ | 9,500 |
| Total borrowings | 9,500 | _ | | 9,500 |
| TOTAL PAYABLES AND BORROWINGS | 31,389 | 41 | 22,153 | 9,500 |

(a) Payables and borrowings relating to restricted assets

| | 20 |)18 | 20 |)17 |
|--|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Externally restricted assets | | | | |
| Domestic waste management | 782 | _ | 746 | _ |
| Special rate levies | 111 | _ | 244 | _ |
| Better waste and recycling funds | _ | _ | 1 | _ |
| Stormwater management | 4 | | | |
| Payables and borrowings relating to externally restricted assets | 897 | | 991 | |
| Total payables and borrowings relating to restricted assets | 897 | _ | 991 | _ |
| Total payables and borrowings relating to unrestricted assets | 30,492 | 41 | 21,162 | 9,500 |
| TOTAL PAYABLES AND BORROWINGS | 31,389 | 41 | 22,153 | 9,500 |

^{1.} Loans are secured over the general rating income of Council Disclosures on liability interest rate risk exposures, fair value disclosures and security can be found in Note 18.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 11. Payables and borrowings (continued)

| (b) Current payables a next twelve months The following payables expected to be settled in | | not anticipate | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | | ed to be settled | within the | | |
| | | | lassified as curr | ent, are not | | |
| Payables – security bon | nds, deposits an | d retentions | | | 7,361 | 6,303 |
| , | | | | - | 7,361 | 6,303 |
| (c) Changes in liabilities | es arising from | financing act | ivities | | | |
| | 2017 | | Non- | cash changes | | 2018 |
| Class of borrowings | Opening balance as at 1/7/17 | Cash flows | Acquisition | Fair value changes | Other non-cash movements | Closing balance as at 30/6/18 |
| Loans – secured | 9,500 | _ | _ | | _ | 9,500 |
| TOTAL _ | 9,500 | | | | | 9,500 |
| \$ '000 | | | | | 2018 | 2017 |
| (d) Financing arrange | ments | | | | | |
| Unrestricted access w following lines of cred | | balance date | to the | | | |
| Bank overdraft facilities | (1) | | | | 500 | 500 |
| Credit cards/purchase of | cards | | | | 350 | 350 |
| Total financing arrang | jements | | | | 850 | 850 |
| Undrawn facilities as a | | : | | | | |
| - Bank overdraft facilitie | | | | | 500 | 500 |
| Credit cards/purchase Total undrawn financi | | | | | 350 8 50 | 350 850 |

^{1.} The bank overdraft facility may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 11. Payables and borrowings (continued)

Accounting policy for payables and borrowings

Payables

These amounts represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Council prior to the end of financial year that are unpaid. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the income statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the draw down occurs. To the extent there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a prepayment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

Borrowings are removed from the Statement of Financial Position when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability that has been extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in other income or finance cost.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless Council has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting date.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 12. Provisions

| | 20 | 2017 | | |
|---------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| \$ '000 | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Provisions | | | | |
| Employee benefits: | | | | |
| Annual leave | 3,571 | _ | 3,632 | _ |
| Sick leave | 86 | _ | 100 | _ |
| Long service leave | 8,290 | 184 | 8,424 | 189 |
| Gratuities | 2,671 | _ | 3,641 | _ |
| Other leave – RDO's | 49 | _ | 52 | _ |
| TOTAL PROVISIONS | 14,667 | 184 | 15,849 | 189 |

(a) Provisions relating to restricted assets

| | 20 | 18 | 20 | 17 |
|---|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| | Current | Non-current | Current | Non-current |
| Externally restricted assets | | | | |
| Domestic waste management | 210 | 2 | 177 | 2 |
| Provisions relating to externally restricted assets | 210_ | 2 | 177 | 2 |
| Total provisions relating to restricted assets | 210 | 2 | 177 | 2 |
| Total provisions relating to unrestricted assets | 14,457_ | 182_ | 15,672 | 187_ |
| TOTAL PROVISIONS | 14,667 | 184 | 15,849 | 189 |

| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2017 |
|---------|------|------|

(b) Current provisions not anticipated to be settled within the next twelve months

The following provisions, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months.

| Provisions – employees benefits | 10,932 | 11,957 |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|
| | 10,932 | 11,957 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 12. Provisions (continued)

| ф | , | ^ | ^ | ^ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | • | u | u | |

(c) Description of and movements in provisions

ELE provisions

| 2018 | Annual leave | Sick leave L | ong service. leave | Other leave - RDO's | Gratuities | Total |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|---------|
| At beginning of year | 3,632 | 100 | 8,613 | 52 | 3,641 | 16,038 |
| Additional provisions | 2,739 | _ | 1,240 | _ | 655 | 4,634 |
| Amounts used (payments) | (2,800) | (14) | (1,379) | (3) | (755) | (4,951) |
| Remeasurement effects | | _ | _ | _ | (870) | (870) |
| Total ELE provisions at end | | | | | | |
| of year | 3,571 | 86 | 8,474 | 49 | 2,671 | 14,851 |

ELE provisions

| 2017 | Annual leave | Sick leave | Long service leave | Other leave - RDO's | Gratuities | Total |
|-----------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|---------|
| At beginning of year | 3,586 | 142 | 8,651 | 51 | 3,709 | 16,139 |
| Additional provisions | 2,587 | 11 | 1,138 | 52 | 398 | 4,186 |
| Amounts used (payments) | (2,541) | (53) | (1,176) | (51) | (466) | (4,287) |
| Total ELE provisions at end | | | | | | |
| of year | 3,632 | 100 | 8,613 | 52 | 3,641 | 16,038 |

Accounting policy for provisions

Provisions are recognised when Council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, and the amount has been reliably estimated.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date. The discount rate used to determine the present value reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 12. Provisions (continued)

Employee benefits

Short-term obligations

Liabilities for wages and salaries, including non-monetary benefits, annual leave and accumulating sick leave expected to be wholly settled within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service are recognised in respect of employees' services up to the end of the reporting period and are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled. The liability for annual leave and accumulating sick leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits. All other short-term employee benefit obligations are presented as payables.

Other long-term employee benefit obligations

The liability for long service leave and annual leave that is not expected to be wholly settled within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of the reporting period using the projected unit credit method.

Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures, and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the end of the reporting period on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match, as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows.

The obligations are presented as current liabilities in the Statement of Financial Position if the Council does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the reporting date, regardless of when the actual settlement is expected to occur.

Since 1982, Council has made a provision for an industrial agreement (No. 6768) for employees covered by the NSW Local Government (State) Award. Under this agreement, eligible employees with more than 20 years service at North Sydney Council are entitled to gratuity on retirement. During 2017/18, the agreement was reviewed and the eligibility criteria was confirmed. As a result, the provision for gratuity was reduced by \$970,000.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 13. Accumulated surplus, revaluation reserves, changes in accounting policies, changes in accounting estimates and errors

\$ '000

(a) Nature and purpose of reserves

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment revaluation reserve

The infrastructure, property, plant and equipment revaluation reserve is used to record increments / decrements of non-current asset values due to their revaluation.

(b) Correction of errors relating to a previous reporting period

Nature of prior-period error

A comprehensive condition assessment of the Other Infrastructure asset class was completed in the 2018 financial year. The condition assessment identified a material difference between the carrying amount and fair value of this asset class resulting from two separate issues.

Prior to the condition assessment, depreciated historic cost was used as a representation of fair value for this asset class. The results of the condition assessment showed that this was not an accurate representation of fair value. The difference between the depreciated historic cost and fair value of identified assets as at 30 June 2018 was estimated to be \$76.2 million dollars.

In addition, 7,486 square metres of retaining walls that had not been recorded in Council's asset register were identified. The fair value of these retaining walls was estimated to be \$6.9 million dollars.

These errors were corrected by restating the balances of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment and the Asset Revaluation Reserve at the beginning of the earliest comparative period, 1 July 2016. As a result, the opening balance for both items was increased by \$86.7 million dollars.

Depreciation expense for the 2017 financial year was also revised to account for the increase in fair value of the Other Infrastructure asset class. Depreciation expense for the 2017 financial year was increased by \$1.9 million to \$18.7 million dollars in total. As a result, the net operating result for the year was reduced by \$1.9 million dollars to \$25.5 million dollars.

Changes to the opening Statement of Financial Position at 1 July 2016

| | Original | Impact | Restated |
|---|----------------|---------------|------------------|
| | Balance | Increase/ | Balance |
| Statement of Financial Position | 1 July, 2016 | (decrease) | 1 July, 2016 |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment Total Assets | 769,132 | 86,739 | 855,871 |
| | 969,620 | 86,739 | 1,056,359 |
| Total Liabilities | 51,149 | | 51,149 |
| Revaluation reserves Total equity | 169,960 | 86,739 | 256,699 |
| | 918,471 | 86,739 | 1,005,210 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 13. Accumulated surplus, revaluation reserves, changes in accounting policies, changes in accounting estimates and errors (continued)

| ¢ | , | n | n | n | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | | | | | |

(b) Correction of errors relating to a previous reporting period (continued)

Adjustments to the comparative figures for the year ended 30 June 2017

| Augustino no to mo comparativo ngaroo for the your of | Original | Impact | Restated |
|---|---------------|------------|---------------|
| | Balance | Increase/ | Balance |
| Statement of Financial Position | 30 June, 2017 | (decrease) | 30 June, 2017 |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 812,464 | 84,834 | 897,298 |
| Total assets | 1,001,440 | 84,834 | 1,086,274 |
| Total liabilities | 47,691 | _ | 47,691 |
| Accumulated surplus | 775,876 | (1,905) | 773,971 |
| Revaluation reserves | 177,873 | 86,739 | 264,612 |
| Total equity | 953,749 | 84,834 | 1,038,583 |
| | Original | Impact | Restated |
| | Balance | Increase/ | Balance |
| Income Statement | 30 June, 2017 | (decrease) | 30 June, 2017 |
| Total income from continuing operations | 133,517 | _ | 133,517 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 16,786 | 1,905 | 18,691 |
| Total expenses from continuing operations | 106,152 | 1,905 | 108,057 |
| Operating result from discontinued operations | | _ | |
| Net operating result for the year | 27,365 | (1,905) | 25,460 |
| | Original | Impact | Restated |
| | Balance | Increase/ | Balance |
| Statement of Comprehensive Income | 30 June, 2017 | (decrease) | 30 June, 2017 |
| Net operating result for the year | 27,365 | (1,905) | 25,460 |
| Other comprehensive income | 7,913 | | 7,913 |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | 35,278 | (1,905) | 33,373 |
| - | | , , , | · |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 14. Statement of cash flows – additional information

| \$ '000 | Notes | 2018 | 2017 |
|--|----------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| (a) Reconciliation of cash assets | | | |
| Total cash and cash equivalent assets | 6a | 5,908 | 6,172 |
| Balance as per the Statement of Cash Flows | _ | 5,908 | 6,172 |
| (b) Reconciliation of net operating result to cash provided from operating activities | | | |
| Net operating result from Income Statement | | 15,795 | 25,460 |
| Adjust for non-cash items: Depreciation and amortisation Net losses/(gains) on disposal of assets Non-cash capital grants and contributions | | 19,127 692 – | 18,691 5,194 (6,925) |
| Reversal of prior year IPP&E revaluation decrements / impairment previously costed direct to the P&L Losses/(gains) recognised on fair value re-measurements through the | ne P&I · | - | (245) |
| Investments classified as 'at fair value' or 'held for trading' Investment property | ic i de. | 11 212 | (227) (5,233) |
| Share of net (profits) or losses of associates/joint ventures | | 20 | 1 |
| +/- Movement in operating assets and liabilities and other cash items: Decrease/(increase) in receivables | | 1,539 | (3,477) |
| Increase/(decrease) in provision for doubtful debts | | | 94 |
| Decrease/(increase) in inventories Decrease/(increase) in other assets | | (12) (9) | (3) (47) |
| Increase/(decrease) in payables | | 457 | (2,184) |
| Increase/(decrease) in accrued interest payable | | 1 | (2) |
| Increase/(decrease) in other accrued expenses payable | | 427 | (977) |
| Increase/(decrease) in other liabilities | | 908 | 1,433 |
| Increase/(decrease) in employee leave entitlements | | (1,187) | (101) |
| Net cash provided from/(used in) | | 07.004 | 04.450 |
| operating activities from the Statement of Cash Flows | _ | 37,981 | 31,452 |
| (c) Non-cash investing and financing activities | | | |
| S7.4 contributions 'in kind' | | _ | 6,925 |
| Total non-cash investing and financing activities | | | 6,925 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Council's share of net assets (\$)

Note 15. Interests in other entities

| \$ '000 | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------|------------------|
| | Council's | share of net in | come | Council's sha | re of net assets |
| | 2 | 018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Joint ventures | | (20) | (1) | 13 | 33 |
| Total | | (20) | (1) | 13 | 33 |
| Joint arrangements | | | | | |
| Joint ventures | | | | | |
| Council has incorporated the following jo | int ventures into i | ts consolidated | financia | l statements. | |
| (a) Net carrying amounts – Council's s | share | | | | |
| | Nature of | Measureme | nt | | |
| Name of entity | relationship | method | | 2018 | 2017 |
| Shorelink Library Network | Joint Venture | Equity | | 13 | 33 |
| Total carrying amounts – material join | t ventures | | | 13 | 33 |
| (b) Details | | | | | |
| | | | | | Place of |
| Name of entity | Principal activity | • | | | business |
| Shorelink Library Network | Automation of re | egional public lik | rary serv | rices | North Sydney |
| (c) Relevant interests and fair values | | Inte | rest in | Interest in | Proportion of |
| | | OL | itputs | ownership | voting power |
| Name of entity | | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 2017 | 2018 2017 |
| Shorelink Library Network | | 31.379 | 6 20.14% | 32.08% 24.29% | 25.00% 20.00% |
| (d) Summarised financial information | for joint venture | es . | | | |
| Otatamant of financial manifica | | | | | orary Network |
| Statement of financial position | | | | 2018 | 2017 |
| Current assets Cash and cash equivalents | | | | 141 | 224 |
| Other current assets | | | | 10 | 7 |
| Non-current assets | | | | 2 | 8 |
| Current liabilities | | | | | - |
| Other current liabilities | | | | 111 | 102 |
| Net assets | | | | 42 | 137 |
| Reconciliation of the carrying amount | | | | | |
| Opening net assets (1 July) | | | | 137 | 139 |
| Profit/(loss) for the period | | | | (95) | (2) |
| Closing net assets | | | | 42 | 137 |
| Council's share of net assets (%) | | | | 32.1% | 24.3% |

13

33

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 15. Interests in other entities (continued)

\$ '000

Joint arrangements (continued)

(d) Summarised financial information for joint ventures (continued)

| | Shorelink Library | y Network |
|---|-------------------|-----------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Statement of comprehensive income | | |
| Income | 574 | 646 |
| Interest income | 3 | 4 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | (3) | (5) |
| Other expenses | (628) | (647) |
| Profit/(loss) for period | (54) | (2) |
| Total comprehensive income | (54) | (2) |
| Share of income – Council (%) | 31.4% | 20.1% |
| Profit/(loss) - Council (\$) | (20) | (0) |
| Total comprehensive income – Council (\$) | (20) | (0) |

Accounting policy for joint arrangements

The Council has determined that it has only a joint venture.

Joint ventures

Interests in joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method in accordance with AASB128 Investments in *Associates and Joint Ventures*. Under this method, the investment is initially recognised as a cost and the carrying 'amount is increased or decreased to recognise the Council's share of the profit or loss and other comprehensive income of the joint venture after the date of acquisition.

If the Council's share of losses of a joint venture equals or exceeds its interest in the joint venture, the Council discontinues recognising its share of further losses.

The Council's share in the joint venture's gains or losses arising from transactions between itself and its joint venture are eliminated.

Adjustments are made to the joint venture's accounting policies where they are different from those of the Council for the purpose of the consolidated financial statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 16. Commitments for expenditure

| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2017 |
|---|--------|--------|
| (a) Capital commitments (exclusive of GST) | | |
| Capital expenditure committed for at the reporting date but not | | |
| recognised in the financial statements as liabilities: | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | | |
| Buildings | 2,045 | 1,667 |
| Computer equipment | 240 | 25 |
| Infrastructure | 11,609 | 11,597 |
| Library books | 8 | 9 |
| Other structures | 217 | 37 |
| Parking meters | _ | 258 |
| Plant and equipment | 341 | 392 |
| Total commitments | 14,460 | 13,985 |
| These expenditures are payable as follows: | | |
| Within the next year | 14,460 | 13,985 |
| Total payable | 14,460 | 13,985 |
| Sources for funding of capital commitments: | | |
| Unrestricted general funds | 17 | 1,199 |
| Section 7.11 and 64 funds/reserves | 3,221 | 274 |
| Unexpended grants | 1,037 | 50 |
| Externally restricted reserves | 377 | 461 |
| Internally restricted reserves | 9,808 | 11,956 |
| Unexpended loans | | 45 |
| Total sources of funding | 14,460 | 13,985 |

Details of capital commitments

Upgrade of North Sydney CBD and the renewal of roads, footpaths, drainage and open space infrastructure.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 17. Contingencies and other liabilities/assets not recognised

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Statement of Financial Position, but their knowledge and disclosure is considered relevant to the users of Council's financial report.

LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED:

1. Guarantees

(i) Defined benefit superannuation contribution plans

Council participates in an employer-sponsored defined benefit superannuation scheme, and makes contributions as determined by the superannuation scheme's trustees.

Member councils bear responsibility of ensuring there are sufficient funds available to pay out the required benefits as they fall due.

The schemes most recent full actuarial review indicated that the net assets of the scheme were not sufficient to meet the accrued benefits of the schemes defined benefit member category with member councils required to make significantly higher contributions in future years.

The Local Government Superannuation Scheme however is unable to provide Council with an accurate estimate of its share of the net deficit and accordingly Council has not recorded any net liability from its defined benefit scheme obligations in accordance with AASB 119.

Future contributions made to the defined benefit scheme to rectify the net deficit position will be recognised as an expense when they become payable – similar to the accounting for defined contributions plans.

(ii) Statewide Limited

Council is a member of Statewide Mutual, a mutual pool scheme providing liability insurance to local government.

Membership includes the potential to share in either the net assets or liabilities of the fund depending on its past performance. Council's share of the net assets or liabilities reflects Council's contributions to the pool and the result of insurance claims within each of the fund years.

The future realisation and finalisation of claims incurred but not reported to 30/6 this year may result in future liabilities or benefits as a result of past events that Council will be required to fund or share in respectively.

(iii) Other guarantees

Council has provided no other guarantees other than those listed above.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 17. Contingencies and other liabilities/assets not recognised (continued)

LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED (continued):

2. Other liabilities

(i) Third party claims

The Council is involved from time to time in various claims incidental to the ordinary course of business including claims for damages relating to its services.

Council believes that it is appropriately covered for all claims through its insurance coverage and does not expect any material liabilities to eventuate.

(ii) Potential land acquisitions due to planning restrictions imposed by Council

Council has classified a number of privately owned land parcels as local open space or bushland.

As a result, where notified in writing by the various owners, Council will be required to purchase these land parcels.

At reporting date, reliable estimates as to the value of any potential liability (and subsequent land asset) from such potential acquisitions has not been possible.

(iii) Legal Expenses

Council is the planning authority for its area under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979. Pursuant to that Act, certain persons dissatisfied by a planning decision of the Council may appeal to the Land and Environment Court. It is the Court's normal practice in Class 1 proceedings that parties bear their own legal costs. In Class 4 proceedings, costs usually follow the event.

As at 30 June 2018, there were twenty two (22) Land and Environment Court matters ongoing. Additionally, there were three (3) Supreme Court matters to be determined and three (3) Local Court matters yet to be prosecuted. Of these matters, one (1) involved legal proceedings in respect of the challenge to Council amalgamations. All known costs have been recognised but the amount of further costs cannot be known until the appeals are determined.

ASSETS NOT RECOGNISED:

(i) Land under roads

As permitted under AASB 1051, Council has elected not to bring to account land under roads that it owned or controlled up to and including 30/6/08.

(ii) Repayment of Community Funds

In 2001, Council entered into an agreement to fund building works relating to child care services in return for specific and continuing obligations from the service provider in relation to the provision of additional child care services.

In the event that such services are not provided to the levels agreed, Council has the right to be repaid it's contribution to the building works at a rate amortised over the term of the agreement.

Council is not aware of any circumstances that would require it to seek the repayment of the funds in accordance with the Contractual Deed of Agreement.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 18. Financial risk management

\$ '000

Risk management

Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks including (1) price risk, (2) credit risk, (3) liquidity risk and (4) interest rate risk.

The Council's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Council.

Council does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by Council's finance section under policies approved by the Council.

A comparison by category of the carrying amounts and fair values of Council's financial assets and financial liabilities recognised in the financial statements is presented below.

| | Carryi | ing value | Fair v | alue |
|-----------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Financial assets | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 5,908 | 6,172 | 5,908 | 6,172 |
| Investments | | | | |
| – 'Held for trading' | 63,081 | 74,606 | 63,081 | 74,606 |
| Receivables | 8,684 | 10,223 | 8,684 | 10,223 |
| Total financial assets | 77,673 | 91,001 | 77,673 | 91,001 |
| Financial liabilities | | | | |
| Payables | 20,697 | 20,309 | 20,697 | 20,309 |
| Loans/advances | 9,500 | 9,500 | 9,500 | 9,500 |
| Total financial liabilities | 30,197 | 29,809 | 30,197 | 29,809 |

Fair value is determined as follows:

- Cash and cash equivalents, receivables, payables are estimated to be the carrying value that approximates
 market value.
- **Borrowings** and **held-to-maturity** investments are based upon estimated future cash flows discounted by the current mkt interest rates applicable to assets and liabilities with similar risk profiles, unless quoted market prices are available.
- Financial assets classified (i) 'at fair value through profit and loss' or (ii) 'available-for-sale' are based upon quoted market prices (in active markets for identical investments) at the reporting date or independent valuation.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 18. Financial risk management (continued)

\$ '000

Council's objective is to maximise its return on cash and investments whilst maintaining an adequate level of liquidity and preserving capital.

Council's finance area manages the cash and Investments portfolio with the assistance of independent advisors.

Council has an investment policy which complies with the *Local Government Act 1993* and Ministerial Investment Order 625. This policy is regularly reviewed by Council and its staff and a monthly Investment report is provided to Council setting out the make-up and performance of the portfolio as required by Local Government regulations.

The risks associated with the investments held are:

- Price risk the risk that the capital value of Investments may fluctuate due to changes in market prices, whether there changes are caused by factors specific to individual financial instruments or their issuers or are caused by factors affecting similar instruments traded in a market.
- Interest rate risk the risk that movements in interest rates could affect returns and income.
- Credit risk the risk that the investment counterparty will not complete their obligations particular to a financial instrument, resulting in a financial loss to Council – be it of a capital or income nature.

Council manages these risks (amongst other measures) by diversifying its portfolio and only purchasing investments with high credit ratings or capital guarantees.

Council also seeks advice from independent advisers before placing any funds in cash equivalents and investments.

(a) Market risk – price risk and interest rate risk

The following represents a summary of the sensitivity of Council's Income Statement and accumulated surplus (for the reporting period) due to a change in either the price of a financial asset or the interest rates applicable.

It is assumed that the change in interest rates would have been constant throughout the reporting period.

| | Increase of va | lues/rates | Decrease of va | lues/rates |
|--|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|
| 2018 | Profit | Equity | Profit | Equity |
| Possible impact of a 10% movement in market values | 1,412 | 1,412 | (1,412) | (1,412) |
| Possible impact of a 1% movement in interest rates | 692 | 692 | (692) | (692) |
| 2017 | | | | |
| Possible impact of a 10% movement in market values | 2,011 | 2,011 | (2,011) | (2,011) |
| Possible impact of a 1% movement in interest rates | 807 | 807 | (807) | (807) |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 18. Financial risk management (continued)

\$ '000

(b) Credit risk

Council's major receivables comprise (i) rates and annual charges and (ii) user charges and fees.

The major risk associated with these receivables is credit risk – the risk that debts due and payable to Council may not be repaid in full.

Council manages this risk by monitoring outstanding debt and employing stringent debt recovery procedures. It also encourages ratepayers to pay their rates by the due date through incentives.

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of Council to secure a charge over the land relating to the debts – that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. Council is also able to charge interest on overdue rates and annual charges at higher than market rates which further encourages the payment of debt.

There are no significant concentrations of credit risk, whether through exposure to individual customers, specific industry sectors and/or regions.

The level of outstanding receivables is reported to Council monthly and benchmarks are set and monitored for acceptable collection performance.

Council makes suitable provision for doubtful receivables as required and carries out credit checks on most non-rate debtors.

There are no material receivables that have been subjected to a re-negotiation of repayment terms.

A profile of Council's receivables credit risk at balance date follows:

| | 2018 Rates and | 2018 | 2017 Rates and | 2017 |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
| | annual | Other | annual | Other |
| | charges | receivables | charges | receivables |
| (i) Ageing of receivables – % | | | | |
| Current (not yet overdue) | 70% | 93% | 51% | 98% |
| Overdue | 30% | 7% | 49% | 2% |
| | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| (ii) Ageing of receivables – value | | | 2018 | 2017 |
| Rates and annual charges | | | | |
| Current | | | 444 | 254 |
| < 1 year overdue | | | 122 | 168 |
| 1 – 2 years overdue | | | 8 | 9 |
| 2 – 5 years overdue | | | 23 | 24 |
| > 5 years overdue | | | 41 | 45 |
| | | | 638 | 500 |
| Other receivables | | | | |
| Current | | | 7,575 | 9,612 |
| 0 - 30 days overdue | | | 187 | 217 |
| 31 – 60 days overdue | | | 48 | 24 |
| 61 – 90 days overdue | | | 12 | _ |
| > 91 days overdue | | | 357 | 3 |
| | | | 8,179 | 9,856 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 18. Financial risk management (continued)

\$ '000

(c) Liquidity risk

Payables and borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk – the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due.

Council manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer.

Payment terms can (in extenuating circumstances) also be extended and overdraft facilities utilised as required.

Borrowings are also subject to interest rate risk – the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs and debt servicing requirements. Council manages this risk by borrowing long term and fixing the interest rate on a 4-year renewal basis. The Finance Section regularly reviews interest rate movements to determine if it would be advantageous to refinance or renegotiate part or all of the loan portfolio.

The contractual undiscounted cash outflows (ie. principal and interest) of Council's payables and borrowings are set out in the maturity table below:

| \$ '000 | Weighted average | Subject to no | | payable in: | | Total cash | Actual carrying |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|
| | interest rate | maturity | ≤ 1 Year | 1 – 5 Years | > 5 Years | outflows | values |
| 0040 | | | | | | | |
| 2018 | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | 8.21% | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Trade/other payables | 0.00% | 10,550 | 10,106 | _ | _ | 20,697 | 20,697 |
| Loans and advances | 2.65% | | 336 | 1,770 | 10,503 | 12,609 | 9,500 |
| Total financial liabilities | | 10,550 | 10,442 | 1,770 | 10,503 | 33,306 | 30,197 |
| 2017 | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | 8.21% | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Trade/other payables | 0.00% | 8,949 | 11,360 | _ | _ | 20,309 | 20,309 |
| Loans and advances | 2.45% | | 300 | 1,462 | 10,957 | 12,719 | 9,500 |
| Total financial liabilities | | 8,949 | 11,660 | 1,462 | 10,957 | 33,028 | 29,809 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 19. Material budget variations

\$ '000

Council's original financial budget for 17/18 was adopted by the Council on 22 May 2017 and is not required to be audited.

While the Income Statement included in this General Purpose Financial Report must disclose the original budget adopted by Council, the *Local Government Act 1993* requires Council to review its financial budget on a quarterly basis, so that it is able to manage the various variations between actuals versus budget that invariably occur throughout the year.

This note sets out the details of **material variations** between Council's original budget and its actual results for the year as per the Income Statement – even though such variations may have been adjusted for during each quarterly budget review.

Note that for variations* of budget to actual:

Material variations represent those variances that amount to **10%** or more of the original budgeted figure. **F** = Favourable budget variation, **U** = Unfavourable budget variation

| | 2018 | 2018 | 2 | 018 | |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| \$ '000 | Budget | Actual | Var | Variance* | |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Rates and annual charges | 54,972 | 56,316 | 1,344 | 2% | F |
| User charges and fees Additional revenue generated from increased devel favourable variance in user charges and fees, with exceeding forecasts by \$2M and \$1.4M respectivel (\$1.2M), on-street parking (\$1.1M) and road reinsta- variance. | Construction Zone F y. Greater than exp | Permit fees and Fected revenue from | loarding Pern om other deve | nit fees elopment fe | ees |
| Interest and investment revenue Council traditionally adopts a conservative approace along with a greater than anticipated pool of funds capital projects and the aforementioned increased if avourable variance in interest and investment reve | available for investm income from user ch | nent due to delay | s in the comp | letion of so | |
| Other revenues During the year, Link Housing transferred \$1.03M to the manages on behalf of Council. This unbudgeted rental (\$589K), the recovery of legal fees (\$561K) as shortfall in revenue from parking infringements and | revenue, along with and advertising on C | greater than exp ouncil infrastruct | ected revenueure (\$551K), o | e from prop offset a \$56 | erty |
| Operating grants and contributions | 4,192 | 4,489 | 297 | 7% | F |
| Capital grants and contributions Actual revenue from developer contributions fell sh received \$1.25M of grant funding from the RMS tov adopted. The combined effect of these two factors grants and contributions. | vards bicycle and pe | edestrian facilities | after the bud | lget had be | |
| Net gains from disposal of assets During the year, road pavement and kerb and gutte The resulting write-off turned the forecast modest g | | | | (100%) as replace | U d. |
| Fair value increment on investment property The downturn in the Sydney property market resulte | 2,880 | _ | (2,880) | (100%) property | U |

portfolio, thereby turning a forecast fair value increment on investment property into a decrement.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 19. Material budget variations (continued)

| \$ '000 | 2018 Budget | 2018 Actual | 2018 Variance* | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|-----------------|
| p 000 | Budget | Actual | vai | ance | |
| EXPENSES | | | | | |
| Employee benefits and on-costs | 42,730 | 41,680 | 1,050 | 2% | F |
| Borrowing costs Lower than anticpated interest rates applicable to C | 336 Council's borrowings | 302 was the reason to | 34 for the favoura | 10% able varian | F |
| in this category of expenses. | | | | | |
| Materials and contracts Higher than forecast legal costs (\$1.2M), particularly component of the unfavourable variance in material vacancies (\$1.03M) and the State Government's red North Sydney Council Public Inquiry (\$521K) also c | s and contracts. The | ne use of contract | t labour to cov | er staff | or |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 16,948 | 19,127 | (2,179) | (13%) | U |
| As disclosed in Note 13, it was necessary to restate as at 1 July 2016 to correct a prior period error in th of this, the depreciation expense relating to this class forecast and this was the main reason for the unfav | e fair value of Othe ss of assets in 2017 | r Infrastructure as 7/18 was significa | ssets. As a co | onsequence an originally | 9 |
| Other expenses | 8,875 | 8,564 | 311 | 4% | F |
| Other expenses Net losses from disposal of assets As disclosed above, road pavement and kerb and g replaced during the year and the resulting write-off to | utter infrastructure | | | | U nto |
| Net losses from disposal of assets As disclosed above, road pavement and kerb and greplaced during the year and the resulting write-off taloss. Fair value decrement on investment property As disclosed above, the downturn in the Sydney pro | utter infrastructure turned the forecast pperty market result | with a carrying ar modest gain from 212 ed in falls in the f | nount of \$944 the disposal (212) fair value of C | K was of assets in 0% ouncil's | |
| Net losses from disposal of assets As disclosed above, road pavement and kerb and g replaced during the year and the resulting write-off t a loss. Fair value decrement on investment property | utter infrastructure turned the forecast pperty market result | with a carrying ar modest gain from 212 ed in falls in the f | nount of \$944 the disposal (212) fair value of C | K was of assets in 0% ouncil's | nto |
| Net losses from disposal of assets As disclosed above, road pavement and kerb and greplaced during the year and the resulting write-off to a loss. Fair value decrement on investment property As disclosed above, the downturn in the Sydney proposet property portfolio and, hence, turned a fedecrement. Joint ventures and associates – net losses Council's share of the deficit incurred by the Shoreli | utter infrastructure turned the forecast pperty market result orecast fair value in | with a carrying ar modest gain from 212 ed in falls in the forement on inves | (212) Fair value of Cotment propert | Was of assets in 0% ouncil's by into a 0% | U |
| Net losses from disposal of assets As disclosed above, road pavement and kerb and greplaced during the year and the resulting write-off to a loss. Fair value decrement on investment property As disclosed above, the downturn in the Sydney proposestment property portfolio and, hence, turned a following forecast in the Original Budget. Budget variations relating to Council's Cash Forecast in the Original Budget. | utter infrastructure turned the forecast pperty market result orecast fair value in ink Library Network | with a carrying ar modest gain from 212 ed in falls in the f crement on inves 20 joint venture was | (212) Fair value of Cotment propert | Was of assets in 0% ouncil's by into a 0% | U |
| Net losses from disposal of assets As disclosed above, road pavement and kerb and greplaced during the year and the resulting write-off to a loss. Fair value decrement on investment property As disclosed above, the downturn in the Sydney pronvestment property portfolio and, hence, turned a fedecrement. Joint ventures and associates – net losses Council's share of the deficit incurred by the Shoreliforecast in the Original Budget. Budget variations relating to Council's Cash Federater than expected cash inflows from rates, use | utter infrastructure turned the forecast poperty market result orecast fair value in ink Library Network Flow Statement in 34,072 r charges and fees | with a carrying ar modest gain from 212 ed in falls in the forement on investigation 20 joint venture was aclude: 37,981 and other revenu | (212) fair value of Content propert (20) s \$20K and thi | O% ouncil's y into a 0% s was not | U |
| Net losses from disposal of assets As disclosed above, road pavement and kerb and greplaced during the year and the resulting write-off taloss. Fair value decrement on investment property As disclosed above, the downturn in the Sydney proinvestment property portfolio and, hence, turned a feature of the sydney profession of the sydney professio | putter infrastructure of turned the forecast furned the forecast forecast fair value in corecast fair value in high statement in 34,072 on comperating activit (33,188) on 2016/17 to 2017/20utflows for the pure | with a carrying ar modest gain from 212 ed in falls in the f crement on inves 20 joint venture was aclude: 37,981 and other revenuies. (38,245) 18 to fund the cor | (212) fair value of Continent propert (20) s \$20K and thi 3,909 es was the material (5,057) expended to the continent propert (5,057) | O% ouncil's y into a O% s was not 11.5% ain reason 15.2% pital project | U U F |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 20. Fair value measurement

\$ '000

The Council measures the following asset and liability classes at fair value on a recurring basis:

- Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment
- Investment property
- Financial assets

The fair value of assets and liabilities must be estimated in accordance with various accounting standards for either recognition and measurement requirements or for disclosure purposes.

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires all assets and liabilities measured at fair value to be assigned to a 'level' in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

Level 1: Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

(1) The following table presents all assets and liabilities that have been measured and recognised at fair values:

| | | Fair value n | | | |
|---|-----------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| 2018 | | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
| | Date | Quoted | Significant | Significant | |
| Recurring fair value measurements | of latest | prices in | observable | unobservable | |
| | valuation | active mkts | inputs | inputs | |
| Financial assets | | | | | |
| Investments | | | | | |
| – 'Held for trading' | _ | | 63,081 | | 63,081 |
| Total financial assets | | _ | 63,081 | | 63,081 |
| | | | | | |
| Investment property | | | | | |
| Investment properties | 30/06/18 | | 97,740 | | 97,740 |
| Total investment property | | | 97,740 | | 97,740 |
| | | | | | |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | | | | | |
| Plant and equipment | 30/06/18 | _ | _ | 8,374 | 8,374 |
| Office equipment | 30/06/18 | _ | _ | 2,397 | 2,397 |
| Furniture and fittings | 30/06/18 | _ | _ | 3,433 | 3,433 |
| Operational land | 31/03/18 | _ | 67,387 | 86,274 | 153,661 |
| Community land | 30/06/18 | _ | _ | 156,266 | 156,266 |
| Land improvements – depreciable | 30/06/18 | _ | _ | 18,508 | 18,508 |
| Buildings – non-specialised | 31/03/18 | _ | 703 | 168 | 871 |
| Buildings – specialised | 31/03/18 | _ | 28 | 127,243 | 127,271 |
| Other structures | 30/06/18 | _ | _ | 2,175 | 2,175 |
| Roads | 30/06/15 | _ | _ | 212,023 | 212,023 |
| Footpaths | 30/06/15 | _ | _ | 58,029 | 58,029 |
| Stormwater drainage | 30/06/15 | _ | _ | 127,990 | 127,990 |
| Swimming pools | 31/03/18 | _ | _ | 12,863 | 12,863 |
| Other open space/recreation assets | 30/06/18 | _ | _ | 3,784 | 3,784 |
| Other infrastructure assets | 30/06/18 | _ | _ | 120,992 | 120,992 |
| Heritage collections | 30/06/18 | _ | _ | 1,494 | 1,494 |
| Library books | 30/06/18 | | | 1,093 | 1,093 |
| Total infrastructure, property, plant and equip | ment | | 68,118 | 943,106 | 1,011,224 |
| | | | | | |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 20. Fair value measurement (continued)

\$ '000

(1) The following table presents all assets and liabilities that have been measured and recognised at fair values: (continued)

| | | Fair value m | neasuremen | t hierarchy | |
|--|-----------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------|
| 2017 | | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
| | Date | Quoted | Significant | Significant | |
| Recurring fair value measurements | of latest | prices in | observable | unobservable | |
| | valuation | active mkts | inputs | inputs | |
| Financial assets | | | | | |
| Investments | | | | | |
| – 'Held for trading' | _ | | 74,606 | | 74,606 |
| Total financial assets | _ | | 74,606 | | 74,606 |
| Investment property | | | | | |
| Investment properties | 30/06/17 | _ | 97,623 | _ | 97,623 |
| Total investment property | | | 97,623 | | 97,623 |
| , | | | 51,525 | | |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | | | | | |
| Plant and equipment | 30/06/17 | _ | _ | 7,801 | 7,801 |
| Office equipment | 30/06/17 | _ | _ | 2,802 | 2,802 |
| Furniture and fittings | 30/06/17 | _ | _ | 3,687 | 3,687 |
| Operational land | 30/06/13 | _ | _ | 81,247 | 81,247 |
| Community land | 30/06/18 | _ | _ | 156,266 | 156,266 |
| Land improvements – depreciable | 30/06/17 | _ | _ | 17,781 | 17,781 |
| Buildings – non-specialised | 30/06/13 | _ | _ | 581 | 581 |
| Buildings – specialised | 30/06/13 | _ | _ | 84,152 | 84,152 |
| Other structures | 30/06/17 | _ | _ | 1,192 | 1,192 |
| Roads | 30/06/15 | _ | _ | 206,332 | 206,332 |
| Footpaths | 30/06/15 | _ | _ | 51,276 | 51,276 |
| Stormwater drainage | 30/06/15 | _ | _ | 127,099 | 127,099 |
| Swimming pools | 30/06/13 | _ | _ | 10,388 | 10,388 |
| Other open space/recreation assets | 30/06/17 | _ | _ | 3,258 | 3,258 |
| Other infrastructure assets | 30/06/17 | _ | _ | 115,563 | 115,563 |
| Heritage collections | 30/06/17 | _ | _ | 1,487 | 1,487 |
| Library books | 30/06/17 | | | 1,090_ | 1,090 |
| Total infrastructure, property, plant and equipr | nent | | _ | 872,002 | 872,002 |

(2) Transfers between level 1 and level 2 fair value hierarchies

During the year, there were no transfers between level 1 and level 2 fair value hierarchies for recurring fair value measurements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 20. Fair value measurement (continued)

(3) Valuation techniques used to derive level 2 and level 3 fair values

Where Council is unable to derive fair valuations using quoted market prices of identical assets (ie. level 1 inputs) Council instead utilises a spread of both observable inputs (level 2 inputs) and unobservable inputs (level 3 inputs).

The fair valuation techniques Council has employed while utilising level 2 and level 3 inputs are as follows:

Investment property

The market approach using level 2 inputs was used to value Council's investment properties.

Level 2 inputs:

- Quoted prices for similar assets in active markets
- Comparison of rate per square metre of floor area

The 2018 revaluations were based on Independent Assessments made by Ms Elise Wallace of Australis Advisory Group Pty Ltd. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPP&E)

Plant & Equipment

The cost approach using level 3 inputs was used to value Council's plant and equipment.

Level 3 inputs:

- Depreciated historic cost
- Useful life

Office Equipment

The cost approach using level 3 inputs was used to value Council's office equipment.

Level 3 inputs:

- Depreciated historic cost
- Useful life

Furniture & Fittings

The cost approach using level 3 inputs was used to value Council's furniture and fittings.

Level 3 inputs:

- Depreciated historic cost
- Useful life

Operational Land

The market approach using level 3 inputs was used to value Council's operational land.

Level 3 inputs:

- Rate per square metre from the sales evidence available

Community Land

The market approach using level 3 inputs was used to value Council's community land.

Level 3 inputs:

- Inputs to Valuer General valuations

Land Improvements - depreciable

The cost approach using level 3 inputs was used to value Council's depreciable land improvements.

Level 3 inputs:

- Depreciated historic cost
- Useful life

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 20. Fair value measurement (continued)

(3) Valuation techniques used to derive level 2 and level 3 fair values (continued)

Non specialised buildings

The cost approach using level 3 inputs was used to value Council's non specialised buildings.

Level 3 inputs:

- Components
- Cost
- Residual value
- Useful life
- Asset condition

Specialised buildings

The cost approach using level 3 inputs was used to value Council's specialised buildings.

Level 3 inputs:

- Components
- Cost
- Residual value
- Useful life
- Asset condition

Roads

The cost approach using level 3 inputs was used to value Council's road assets.

Level 3 inputs:

- Unit rates
- Useful life
- Remaining life
- Residual value

Footpaths

The cost approach using level 3 inputs was used to value Council's footpath assets.

Level 3 inputs:

- Unit rates
- Useful life
- Remaining life
- Residual value

Stormwater Drainage

The cost approach using level 3 inputs was used to value Council's stormwater drainage assets.

Level 3 inputs:

- Unit rates
- Useful life
- Remaining life
- Residual value

Swimming Pools

The costs approach using level 3 inputs was used to value Council's swimming pools.

Level 3 inputs:

- Components
- Cost
- Residual value
- Useful life
- Asset condition

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 20. Fair value measurement (continued)

(3) Valuation techniques used to derive level 2 and level 3 fair values (continued)

Open Space/Recreation Assets

The cost approach using level 3 inputs was used to value Council's open space/recreation assets.

Level 3 inputs:

- Depreciated historic cost
- Useful life

Other Infrastructure Assets

The cost approach using level 3 inputs was used to value Council's other infrastructure assets.

Level 3 inputs:

- Components
- Cost
- Residual value
- Useful life
- Asset condition

Heritage Collections

The cost approach using level 3 inputs was used to value Council's heritage collections.

Level 3 inputs:

- Depreciated historic cost
- Useful life

Library Books

The cost approach using level 3 inputs was used to value Counci'ls library books.

Level 3 inputs:

- Depreciated historic cost
- Useful life

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 20. Fair value measurement (continued)

\$ '000

(4). Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (level 3)

a. The following tables present the changes in level 3 fair value asset classes.

| | | Plant and equipment | Office equipment | Furniture and fittings | |
|--|----------------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| | | | | | Total |
| Opening balance – 1/7/16 | | 8,022 | 2,944 | 2,923 | 13,889 |
| Purchases (GBV) Disposals (WDV) Depreciation and impairment | | 2,703 (1,021) (1,903) | 928 (59) (1,011) | 1,229 (25) (440) | 4,860 (1,105) (3,354) |
| Closing balance – 30/6/17 | | 7,801 | 2,802 | 3,687 | 14,290 |
| Purchases (GBV) Disposals (WDV) Depreciation and impairment | | 3,779 (1,224) (1,982) | 579 (21) (963) | 248 - (502) | 4,606 (1,245) (3,447) |
| Closing balance – 30/6/18 | | 8,374 | 2,397 | 3,433 | 14,204 |
| | | | Land | | |
| | Operational land | Community land | improve- -ments depreciable | Buildings non specialised | Total |
| Opening balance – 1/7/16 | • | - | improve- -ments | non | Total 246,830 |
| Opening balance – 1/7/16 Transfers from/(to) another asset class Purchases (GBV) Depreciation and impairment FV gains – other comprehensive income FV gains – Income Statement ¹ | land | land | improve- -ments depreciable | non specialised | |
| Transfers from/(to) another asset class Purchases (GBV) Depreciation and impairment FV gains – other comprehensive income | 78,958 890 — | land 150,397 (890) — — 6,514 | improve- -ments depreciable 16,853 - 1,382 | non specialised 622 - | 246,830 - 1,382 (495) 7,913 |
| Transfers from/(to) another asset class Purchases (GBV) Depreciation and impairment FV gains – other comprehensive income FV gains – Income Statement ¹ | 78,958 890 - - 1,399 | 150,397 (890) - - 6,514 245 | improve- -ments depreciable 16,853 — 1,382 (454) — | non specialised 622 - (41) - | 246,830 - 1,382 (495) 7,913 245 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 20. Fair value measurement (continued)

\$ '000

(4). Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (level 3) (continued)

a. The following tables present the changes in level 3 fair value asset classes. (continued)

| | | | | • | |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | Buildings specialised | Other structures | Roads | Footpaths | Total |
| Opening balance – 1/7/16 | 84,619 | 37 | 199,048 | 44,632 | 328,336 |
| Purchases (GBV) | 9,644 | 1,170 | 11,532 | 8,371 | 30,717 |
| Disposals (WDV) Depreciation and impairment | (6,925) (3,186) | – (15) | (590) (3,658) | (194) (1,533) | (7,709) (8,392) |
| Closing balance – 30/6/17 | 84,152 | 1,192 | 206,332 | 51,276 | 342,952 |
| Transfers from/(to) level 2 FV hierarchy | (130) | _ | _ | _ | (130) |
| Transfers from/(to) another asset class | 214 | _ | _ | _ | 214 |
| Purchases (GBV) | 24,440 | 1,009 | 10,194 | 8,721 | 44,364 |
| Disposals (WDV) | _ | _ | (685) | (259) | (944) |
| Depreciation and impairment | (3,144) | (26) | (3,818) | (1,709) | (8,697) |
| FV gains – other comprehensive income | 21,711 | | _ | _ | 21,711 |
| Closing balance – 30/6/18 | 127,243 | 2,175 | 212,023 | 58,029 | 399,470 |
| | | | Open space | Other | |
| | Stormwater | Swimming | recreation | nfrastructu- | |
| | drainage | pools | assets | - re assets | Total |
| Opening balance – 1/7/16 | 126,389 | 10,727 | 3,437 | 112,176 | 252,729 |
| Purchases (GBV) | 2,374 | 81 | 363 | 6,787 | 9,605 |
| Depreciation and impairment | (1,664) | (420) | (542) | (3,400) | (6,026) |
| Closing balance - 30/6/17 | 127,099 | 10,388 | 3,258 | 115,563 | 256,308 |
| Transfers from/(to) another asset class | _ | _ | _ | (214) | (214) |
| Purchases (GBV) | 2,556 | 56 | 1,073 | 9,043 | 12,728 |
| Depreciation and impairment | (1,665) | (397) | (547) | (3,400) | (6,009) |
| FV gains – other comprehensive income | _ | 2,816 | | _ | 2,816 |
| Closing balance – 30/6/18 | 127,990 | 12,863 | 3,784 | 120,992 | 265,629 |
| | | | Heritage | Library | |
| | | | Collection | Books | Total |
| Opening balance – 1/7/16 | | | 1,459 | 1,089 | 2,548 |
| Purchases (GBV) | | | 68 | 385 | 453 |
| Depreciation and impairment | | | (40) | (384) | (424) |
| Closing balance – 30/6/17 | | | 1,487 | 1,090 | 2,577 |
| Purchases (GBV) | | | 37 | 390 | 427 |
| Depreciation and impairment | | | (30) | (387) | (417) |
| · | | | | | |
| Closing balance – 30/6/18 | | | 1,494 | 1,093 | 2,587 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 20. Fair value measurement (continued)

\$ '000

(4). Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (level 3) (continued)

b. Significant unobservable valuation inputs used (for level 3 asset classes) and their relationship to fair value.

The following table summarises the quantitative information relating to the significant unobservable inputs used in deriving the various level 3 asset class fair values.

| Class | Fair value (30/6/18) \$'000 | Valuation technique/s | Unobservable inputs |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| IPP&E | | 1 | T ₂ |
| Plant and equipment | 8,374 | Cost approach | Depreciated historic cost |
| | | | Useful life |
| Office equipment | 2,396 | Cost approach | Depreciated historic cost |
| Office equipment | 2,000 | Oost approach | Useful life |
| | | | Depreciated historic cost |
| Furniture and fittings | 3,433 | Cost approach | Useful life |
| Operational land | 86,274 | Market approach | Rate per square metre |
| Community land | 156,266 | Market approach | Rate per square metre |
| Land improvements - depreciable | 18,508 | Cost approach | Depreciated historic cost Useful life |
| Buildings - non specialised | 168 | Cost approach | Components Cost Residual value Useful life Condition |
| Buildings - specialised | 127,243 | Cost approach | Components Cost Residual value Useful life Condition |
| Other Structures | 2,175 | Cost approach | Depreciated historic cost Useful life |
| Roads | 212,022 | Cost approach | Unit Rates Useful life Remaining life Residual Value |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 20. Fair value measurement (continued)

\$ '000

(4). Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (level 3) (continued)

b. Significant unobservable valuation inputs used (for level 3 asset classes) and their relationship to fair value.

The following table summarises the quantitative information relating to the significant unobservable inputs used in deriving the various level 3 asset class fair values.

| Class | Fair value (30/6/18) \$'000 | Valuation technique/s | Unobservable inputs |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| IPP&E (cont'd) | | 1 | |
| Footpaths | 58,029 | Cost approach | Unit Rates Useful life Remaining life Residual Value |
| Stormwater drainage | 127,990 | Cost approach | Unit Rates Useful life Remaining life Residual Value |
| Swimming pools | 12,863 | Cost approach | Components Cost Residual value Useful life Condition |
| Other open space/recreation assets | 3,784 | Cost approach | Depreciated historic cost Useful life |
| Other infrastructure assets | 120,992 | Cost approach | Components Cost Residual value Useful life |
| Heritage collections | 1,494 | Cost approach | Depreciated historic cost Useful life |
| Library books | 1,093 | Cost approach | Depreciated historic cost Useful life |

(5). Highest and best use

All of Council's non-financial assets are considered as being utilised for their highest and best use.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 21. Related party transactions

\$ '000

a. Key management personnel

Key management personnel (KMP) of the council are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the council, directly or indirectly. They are the Mayor, Councillors, General Manager, Director of Corporate Services, Director of City Strategy, Director of Community and Library Services, Director of Engineering and Property Services, Director of Open Space and Environmental Services and Chief Operating Officer.

The aggregate amount of KMP compensation included in the Income Statement is:

| Compensation: | 2018 | 2017 |
|---|-------|-------|
| Short-term benefits (salaries, Mayoral Allowance, Councillors fees) | 2,484 | 2,224 |
| Post-employment benefits (superannuation) | 145 | 161 |
| Other long-term benefits (increase in employee leave entitlements) | (839) | 292 |
| Total | 1,790 | 2,677 |

Note 22. Events occurring after the reporting date

In 2015/16, Council took up a \$9.5 million loan to partially fund the upgrade of both the Alexander Street Car Park in Crows Nest and Council's on-street parking management system. The loan had a three year tenor and was subsequently renegotiated on 31 July 2018.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 23. Statement of developer contributions

\$ '000

Under the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*, Council has significant obligations to provide Section 7.11 (contributions towards provision or improvement of amenities or services) infrastructure in new release areas.

It is possible that the funds contributed may be less than the cost of this infrastructure, requiring Council to borrow or use general revenue to fund the difference.

SUMMARY OF CONTRIBUTIONS AND LEVIES

| | | Contrib | outions | Interest | Expenditure | Internal | Held as | Cumulative internal |
|---|---------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
| PURPOSE | Opening | received du | ring the year | earned | during | borrowing | restricted | borrowings |
| | balance | Cash | Non-cash | in year | year | (to)/from | asset | due/(payable) |
| Administration | 489 | 57 | _ | 1 | _ | _ | 547 | _ |
| Affordable Housing | 3,395 | _ | _ | 8 | _ | _ | 3,403 | _ |
| Child Care | 1,309 | 187 | _ | 4 | (14) | _ | 1,486 | _ |
| Community Centres | _ | 210 | _ | _ | (69) | (141) | _ | (1,068) |
| Indoor Sports Centre | _ | 36 | _ | _ | _ | (36) | _ | (24) |
| Library Acquisitions | 35 | 39 | _ | _ | (10) | _ | 64 | _ |
| Library Premises & Equipment | _ | 120 | _ | _ | (10) | (110) | _ | (420) |
| Olympic Pool | _ | 117 | _ | _ | _ | (86) | 31 | _ |
| Open Space Acquisitions | 10,477 | 1,115 | _ | 28 | (6,170) | (1,323) | 4,127 | 7,161 |
| Open Space Increased Capacity | _ | 2,204 | _ | _ | (3,017) | 813 | _ | (4,438) |
| North Sydney Public Domain | _ | 1,656 | _ | _ | (2,539) | 883 | _ | (1,211) |
| Other Public Domain | 357 | 38 | _ | 1 | _ | _ | 396 | _ |
| St Leonards Public Domain | 744 | _ | _ | 1 | (49) | _ | 696 | _ |
| Traffic Improvements | 901 | 191 | _ | 3 | _ | _ | 1,095 | _ |
| S7.11 contributions – under a plan | 17,707 | 5,970 | _ | 46 | (11,878) | _ | 11,845 | _ |
| Total S7.11 and S7.12 revenue under plans | 17,707 | 5,970 | _ | 46 | (11,878) | _ | 11,845 | _ |
| S7.4 planning agreements | 5,084 | - | - | 6 | (3,486) | - | 1,604 | |
| Total contributions | 22,791 | 5,970 | - | 52 | (15,364) | - | 13,449 | _ |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 23. Statement of developer contributions (continued)

\$ '000

S7.11 CONTRIBUTIONS - UNDER A PLAN

NORTH SYDNEY PLAN 2004

| | | Contrib | outions | Interest | Expenditure | Internal | Held as | Cumulative internal |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
| PURPOSE | Opening | received du | ring the year | earned | during | borrowing | restricted | borrowings |
| | balance | Cash | Non-cash | in year | year | (to)/from | asset | due/(payable) |
| Administration | 489 | 57 | _ | 1 | _ | _ | 547 | _ |
| Affordable Housing | 3,395 | _ | _ | 8 | _ | _ | 3,403 | _ |
| Child Care | 1,309 | 187 | _ | 4 | (14) | _ | 1,486 | _ |
| Community Centres | _ | 210 | _ | _ | (69) | (141) | _ | (1,068) |
| Indoor Sports Centre | _ | 36 | _ | _ | _ | (36) | _ | (24) |
| Library Acquisitions | 35 | 39 | _ | _ | (10) | _ | 64 | _ |
| Library Premises & Equipment | _ | 120 | _ | _ | (10) | (110) | _ | (420) |
| Olympic Pool | _ | 117 | _ | _ | _ | (86) | 31 | _ |
| Open Space Acquisitions | 10,477 | 1,115 | _ | 28 | (6,171) | (1,318) | 4,131 | 7,161 |
| Open Space Increased Capacity | _ | 2,204 | _ | _ | (3,012) | 808 | _ | (4,438) |
| North Sydney Public Domain | _ | 1,656 | _ | _ | (2,539) | 883 | _ | (1,211) |
| Other Public Domain | 357 | 38 | _ | 1 | _ | _ | 396 | _ |
| St Leonards Public Domain | 744 | _ | _ | 1 | (49) | _ | 696 | _ |
| Traffic Improvements | 901 | 191 | _ | 3 | _ | _ | 1,095 | _ |
| Total | 17,707 | 5,970 | _ | 46 | (11,874) | _ | 11,849 | _ |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 24(a). Statement of performance measures – consolidated results

| | Amounts | Indicator | Prior p | periods | Benchmark |
|---|--------------------|-----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | |
| Local government industry indicators – co | nsolidated | ı | | | |
| Operating performance ratio Total continuing operating revenue (1) excluding capital grants and contributions less operating expenses Total continuing operating revenue (1) excluding capital grants and contributions | 8,105 114,512 | 7.08% | 5.92% | 1.46% | > 0.00% |
| 2. Own source operating revenue ratio Total continuing operating revenue (1) excluding all grants and contributions Total continuing operating revenue (1) | 110,023 123,137 | 89.35% | 80.31% | 63.67% | > 60.00% |
| 3. Unrestricted current ratio Current assets less all external restrictions (2) Current liabilities less specific purpose liabilities (3, 4) | 58,536 26,656 | 2.20x | 3.51x | 3.30x | > 1.5x |
| 4. Debt service cover ratio Operating result (1) before capital excluding interest and depreciation/impairment/amortisation Principal repayments (Statement of Cash Flows) plus borrowing costs (Income Statement) | 27,534 302 | 91.17x | 84.31x | 62.39x | > 2x |
| 5. Rates, annual charges, interest and extra charges outstanding percentage Rates, annual and extra charges outstanding Rates, annual and extra charges collectible | 737 56,994 | 1.29% | 1.13% | 1.05% | < 5% metro |
| 6. Cash expense cover ratio Current year's cash and cash equivalents plus all term deposits Monthly payments from cash flow of operating and financing activities | 54,908 8,202 | 6.69 mths | 7.8 mths | 8.0 mths | > 3 mths |

Notes

⁽¹⁾ Excludes fair value adjustments and reversal of revaluation decrements, net gain/(loss) on sale of assets and the net share of interests in joint ventures and associates.

⁽²⁾ Refer Notes 6-8 inclusive.

Also excludes any real estate and land for resale not expected to be sold in the next 12 months.

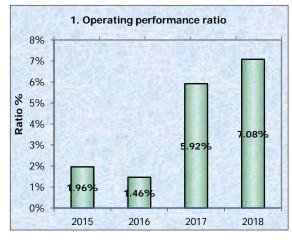
⁽³⁾ Refer to Notes 11 and 12.

⁽⁴⁾ Refer to Note 11(b) and 12(b) – excludes all payables and provisions not expected to be paid in the next 12 months (incl. ELE).

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 24(b). Statement of performance measures – consolidated results (graphs)



Purpose of operating performance ratio

This ratio measures Council's achievement of containing operating expenditure within operating revenue.

Commentary on 2017/18 result

2017/18 ratio 7.08%

This ratio was better than benchmark for the fourth consecutive year. Excluding capital grants and contributions, fair value adjustments and losses from both disposal of assets and our interest in the Shorelink Library Network joint venture, a \$8.1M operating surplus was achieved. With the expiration of a special rate variation, which has permitted annual rates increases of 5.5% since 2011/12, this operating result is forecast to gradually deteriorate in future years.



Ratio achieves benchmark
Ratio is outside benchmark

Benchmark:

Minimum >=0.00%

Source for benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting #26



Purpose of own source operating revenue ratio

This ratio measures fiscal flexibility. It is the degree of reliance on external funding sources such as operating grants and contributions.

Commentary on 2017/18 result

2017/18 ratio 89.35%

This ratio was better than the benchmark, as has been the case for many years. 89% of Council's operating revenue was derived from internal funding sources, i.e. other than from grants and contributions.

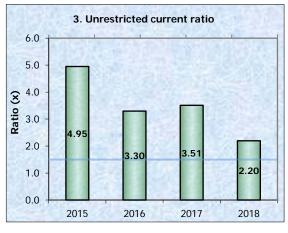


Minimum >=60.00%

Source for benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting #26



Ratio achieves benchmark
Ratio is outside benchmark



Purpose of unrestricted current ratio

To assess the adequacy of working capital and its ability to satisfy obligations in the short term for the unrestricted activities of Council.

Commentary on 2017/18 result

2017/18 ratio 2.20x

This ratio was better than the benchmark considered satisfactory by the industry, as has been the case for many years. This a reflection of Council's ongoing capacity to meet obligations for its unrestricted activities in the short term. At 30 June 2018, for every \$1 of current liabilities to be funded from unrestricted cash, \$2.20 was available.

Benchmark: —

Minimum >=1.50

Source for benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting #26

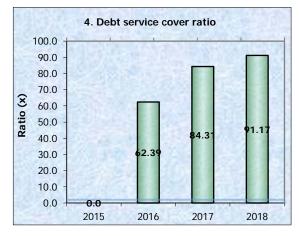


Ratio achieves benchmark
Ratio is outside benchmark

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 24(b). Statement of performance measures – consolidated results (graphs)



Purpose of debt service cover ratio

This ratio measures the availability of operating cash to service debt including interest, principal and lease payments

Commentary on 2017/18 result

2017/18 ratio 91.17x

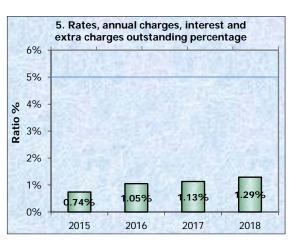
This ratio was better than the benchmark for the third consecutive year. In 2015/16, Council borrowed \$9.5M with repayments consisting of intrest only until 31 July 2018. Excluding capital grants and contributions, fair value adjustments and losses from both disposal of assets and our interest in the Shorelink Library Network joint venture, the net operating surplus was sufficient to cover annual interest payments 91.2 times.



Ratio achieves benchmark
Ratio is outside benchmark

Benchmark: ——— Minimum >=2.00

Source for benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting #26



Purpose of rates and annual charges outstanding ratio

To assess the impact of uncollected rates and annual charges on Council's liquidity and the adequacy of recovery efforts.

Commentary on 2017/18 result

2017/18 ratio 1.29%

While increasing slightly over the past three years, this ratio was still considerably better than the benchmark. This is a reflection of the ongoing effectiveness of Council's recovery efforts.

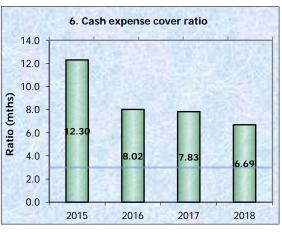
Benchmark:

Maximum <5.00%

Source for Benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting #26



Ratio is within Benchmark
Ratio is outside Benchmark



Purpose of cash expense cover ratio

This liquidity ratio indicates the number of months a Council can continue paying for its immediate expenses without additional cash inflow.

Commentary on 2017/18 result

2017/18 ratio 6.69 mths

This ratio was better than the benchmark, as has been the case for many years. At 30 June 2018, Council had sufficient cash and funds invested in term deposits which could be redeemed if required to continue paying for its immediate expenses for 6.7 months in the absence of any additional cash inflows.

Benchmark: ——— Minimum >=3.00

Source for benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting #26



Ratio achieves benchmark
Ratio is outside benchmark

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 25. Financial review and commentary

| æ | , | n | n | \mathbf{a} |
|----|---|---|---|--------------|
| -T | | u | u | ., |

Key financial figures of Council over the past 5 years

| Financial performance figures | Actual 2018 | Actual 2017 | Actual 2016 | Actual 2015 | Actual 2014 |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Inflows: | | | | | |
| Rates and annual charges revenue | 56,316 | 51,477 | 49,000 | 46,336 | 43,550 |
| User charges revenue Interest and investment revenue (losses) | 33,208 2,653 | 29,814 3,561 | 25,474 3,968 | 24,812 4,613 | 22,709 4,022 |
| Grants income – operating and capital | 2,653 5,857 | 6,955 | 5,900 5,095 | 3,922 | 2,939 |
| Total income from continuing operations | 123,126 | 133,517 | 160,796 | 116,219 | 120,157 |
| Sale proceeds from IPP&E | 1,497 | 3,620 | 1,204 | 1,408 | 20,769 |
| New loan borrowings and advances | - | _ | 9,500 | _ | _ |
| Outflows: | | | | | |
| Employee benefits and on-cost expenses | 41,680 | 41,367 | 40,544 | 38,756 | 35,559 |
| Borrowing costs | 302 | 302 | 277 | _ | _ |
| Materials and contracts expenses | 36,734 | 34,159 | 34,421 | 30,891 | 29,275 |
| Total expenses from continuing operations | 107,331 | 108,057 | 99,236 | 93,644 | 93,414 |
| Total cash purchases of IPP&E | 50,927 | 55,256 | 49,249 | 30,582 | 23,902 |
| Operating surplus/(deficit) (excl. capital income) | 7,170 | 6,980 | 13,856 | 7,032 | 15,329 |
| | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual |
| Financial position figures | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
| Current assets | 77,726 | 90,994 | 107,917 | 109,100 | 37,888 |
| Current liabilities | 46,056 | 38,002 | 41,444 | 33,575 | 28,734 |
| Net current assets | 31,670 | 52,992 | 66,473 | 75,525 | 9,154 |
| Available working capital (Unrestricted net current assets) | (7,767) | (5,585) | (3,421) | (2,515) | (993) |
| | 4.540 | F 000 | 40.040 | 0.404 | 0.007 |
| Cash and investments – unrestricted Cash and investments – internal restrictions | 4,546 | 5,332 | 12,946 | 9,124 | 6,227 |
| Cash and investments – internal restrictions Cash and investments – total | 45,520 68 989 | 49,806 80,778 | 52,834 100,955 | 64,316 103,141 | 66,005 95,618 |
| Casii and investments – total | 68,989 | 00,770 | 100,955 | 103, 141 | 93,010 |
| Total borrowings outstanding (Loans, advances and finance leases) | 9,500 | 9,500 | 9,720 | 1,720 | _ |
| Total value of IPP&E (excl. land and earthworks) | 1,152,904 | 1,114,111 | 895,195 | 832,542 | 748,451 |
| Total accumulated depreciation | 444,672 | 454,326 | 355,418 | 341,097 | 359,865 |
| Indicative remaining useful life (as a % of GBV) | 61% | 59% | 60% | 59% | 52% |

Source: published audited financial statements of Council (current year and prior year)

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 26. Council information and contact details

Principal place of business:

200 Miller Street North Sydney NSW 2060

Contact details

Mailing address:

PO Box 12

North Sydney NSW 2060

Telephone: 02 9936 8100 **Facsimile:** 02 9936 8177

Officers
GENERAL MANAGER

Ken Gouldthorp

RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

Garry Ross

Other information ABN: 32 353 260 317

Opening hours:

9am - 5pm Monday - Friday

Internet:www.northsydney.nsw.gov.auEmail:council@northsydney.nsw.gov.au

Elected members

MAYOR Jilly Gibson



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Report on the general purpose financial report North Sydney Council

To the Councillors of the North Sydney Council

Opinion

I have audited the accompanying financial report of North Sydney Council (the Council), which comprise the Income Statement and Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 30 June 2018, the Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2018, the Statement of Changes in Equity and Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information, and the Statement by Councillors and Management.

In my opinion,

- the Council's accounting records have been kept in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993, Chapter 13, Part 3, Division 2 (the Division)
- the financial report:
 - has been presented, in all material respects, in accordance with the requirements of this Division
 - is consistent with the Council's accounting records
 - presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Council as at 30 June 2018, and of its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards
- all information relevant to the conduct of the audit has been obtained
- no material deficiencies in the accounting records or financial report have come to light during the audit.

My opinion should be read in conjunction with the rest of this report.

Basis for Opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under the standards are described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report' section of my report.

I am independent of the Council in accordance with the requirements of the:

- Australian Auditing Standards
- Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 'Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants' (APES 110).

I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with APES 110.

Parliament promotes independence by ensuring the Auditor-General and the Audit Office of New South Wales are not compromised in their roles by:

- providing that only Parliament, and not the executive government, can remove an Auditor-General
- mandating the Auditor-General as auditor of councils
- precluding the Auditor-General from providing non-audit services.

I believe the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

Other Information

Other information comprises the information included in the Council's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2018, other than the financial report and my Independent Auditor's Report thereon. The Councillors are responsible for the other information. At the date of this Independent Auditor's Report, the other information I have received comprise the special purpose financial statements and Special Schedules (the Schedules).

My opinion on the financial report does not cover the other information. Accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion on the other information. However, as required by the *Local Government Act 1993*, I have separately expressed an opinion on the special purpose financial statements and Special Schedule 2 - Permissible income for general rates.

In connection with my audit of the financial report, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial report or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude there is a material misstatement of the other information, I must report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

The Councillors' Responsibilities for the Financial Report

The Councillors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Local Government Act 1993*, and for such internal control as the Councillors determine is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the Councillors are responsible for assessing the Council's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting except where the Council will be dissolved or amalgamated by an Act of Parliament, or otherwise cease operations.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report

My objectives are to:

- obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
- issue an Independent Auditor's Report including my opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but does not guarantee an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect material misstatements. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions users take based on the financial report.

A description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial report is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at: www.auasb.gov.au/auditors responsibilities/ar4.pdf. The description forms part of my auditor's report.

My opinion does *not* provide assurance:

- that the Council carried out its activities effectively, efficiently and economically
- on the Original Budget information included in the Income Statement, Statement of Cash Flows, and Note 19 Material budget variations
- on the Special Schedules. A separate opinion has been provided on Special Schedule 2 Permissible income for general rates
- about the security and controls over the electronic publication of the audited financial report on any website where it may be presented
- about any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the financial report.

Weini Liao

Director, Financial Audit Services

30 October 2018 SYDNEY



Cr Jilly Gibson Mayor North Sydney Council PO Box 12 NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2059

Contact: Weini Liao

Phone no: 02 9275 7432

Our ref: D1826338/1771

30 October 2018

Dear Mayor

Report on the Conduct of the Audit for the year ended 30 June 2018 North Sydney Council

I have audited the general purpose financial statements of North Sydney Council (the Council) for the year ended 30 June 2018 as required by section 415 of the *Local Government Act 1993* (the Act).

I expressed an unmodified opinion on the Council's general purpose financial statements.

This Report on the Conduct of the Audit (the Report) for the Council for the year ended 30 June 2018 is issued in accordance with section 417 of the Act. This Report should be read in conjunction with my audit opinion on the general purpose financial statements issued under section 417(2) of the Act.



INCOME STATEMENT

Operating result

| | 2018 \$m | 2017 \$m | Variance % |
|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Rates and annual charges revenue | 56.3 | 51.5 | 9.3 |
| Grants and contributions revenue | 13.1 | 25.2 | 48.0 |
| Operating result for the year | 15.8 | 25.5 | 38.0 |
| Net operating result before capital amounts | 7.2 | 7.0 | 2.8 |

Council's operating result (\$15.8 million including the effect of depreciation and amortisation expense of \$25.5 million) was \$9.7 million lower than the 2016–17 result. This was mainly due to the receipt of developer contributions from planning agreements of \$8.1 million in 2016–17.

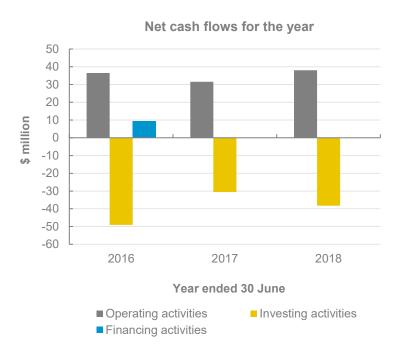
The net operating result before capital grants and contributions (\$7.2 million) in 2017–18 was \$0.2 million higher than the 2016–17 result.

Rates and annual charges revenue (\$56.3 million) increased by \$4.8 million (9.3 per cent) in 2017–2018. The increase is due to the now expired special rate variation of 5.5 per cent and increased domestic waste management charges.

Grants and contributions revenue (\$13.1 million) decreased by \$12.1 million (48.0 per cent) in 2017–18 due to a decrease of capital developer contributions of \$9.8 million.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

- The Statement of Cash Flows illustrates the flow of cash and cash equivalents moving in and out of Council during the year and reveals that cash decreased from \$6.2 million to \$5.9 million at the close of the year.
- Cash inflows from operating activities increased from 2016–17 as a result of increased rates, fees and charges.
- The increased cash outflows from investing activities is due to an increase in acquisition of investment securities held.
- The cash inflow from financing in 2015–16 relates to borrowing \$9.5 million on a facility of interest only repayments until maturity in July 2018.





FINANCIAL POSITION

Cash and Investments

| Cash and Investments | 2018 | 2017 | Commentary |
|-----------------------|------|------|---|
| • | \$m | \$m | |
| External restrictions | 18.9 | 25.6 | External restrictions include unspent specific |
| Internal restrictions | 45.5 | 49.8 | purpose grants, developer contributions, and domestic waste and stormwater management |
| Unrestricted | 4.6 | 5.3 | charges and unspent levies. The balance of |
| Cash and investments | 69.0 | 80.8 | developers contributions held reduced due to capital expenditure on open space \$9.2 million. |
| | | | Balances are internally restricted due to Council policy or decisions for forward plans including works program. These funds also reduced during the year as a result of capital works. |
| | | | Unrestricted balances provide liquidity for day-to-day operations. |

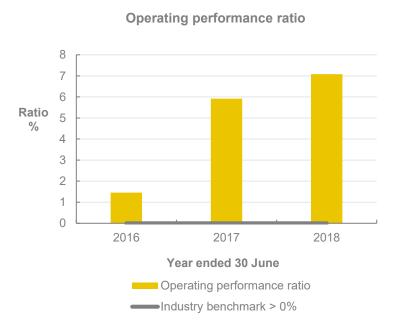
PERFORMANCE RATIOS

The definition of each ratio analysed below (except for the 'building and infrastructure renewals ratio') is included in Note 23 of the Council's audited general purpose financial statements. The 'building and infrastructure renewals ratio' is defined in Council's Special Schedule 7 which has not been audited.

Operating performance ratio

- Council has exceeded the benchmark of zero per cent for the last three years. This has resulted from the Council running an operating surplus.
- The operating performance ratio has increased from last year as higher proportion of income has been derived from rates revenue this year.

The 'operating performance ratio' measures how well council contained operating expenditure within operating revenue (excluding capital grants and contributions, fair value adjustments, and reversal of revaluation decrements). The benchmark set by the Office of Local Government (OLG) is greater than zero per cent.

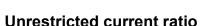




Own source operating revenue ratio

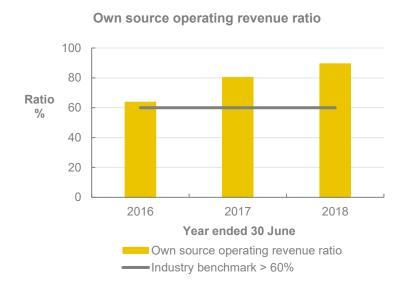
- Council's own source operating revenue ratio of 89.4 per cent exceeded the industry benchmark. This reflects the significance of rates and user charges as funding sources for Council.
- The increase in this ratio during the year reflects increase in rates revenue and lower contributions.

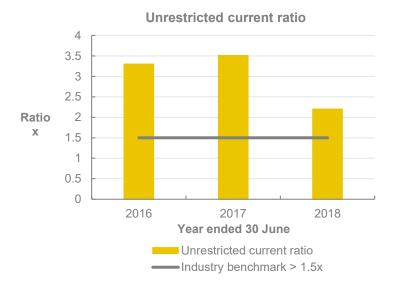
The 'own source operating revenue ratio' measures council's fiscal flexibility and the degree to which it relies on external funding sources such as operating grants and contributions. The benchmark set by OLG is greater than 60 per cent.



- Council has exceeded the benchmark of 1.5 times for the last three years.
- This ratio indicated that Council currently had 2.2 times of unrestricted assets available to service every one dollar of its unrestricted current liabilities.
 This exceeded the industry benchmark.
- There has been a slight decrease in this ratio during the year, due to borrowings of \$9.5 million becoming a current liability at year end.

The 'unrestricted current ratio' is specific to local government and represents council's ability to meet its short-term obligations as they fall due. The benchmark set by OLG is greater than 1.5 times.



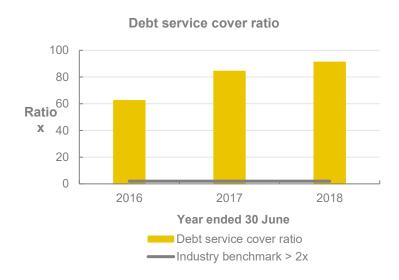




Debt service cover ratio

- Council has exceeded the benchmark of two for the last three years.
- The debt service cover ratio of 91.2 times well exceeded the industry benchmark as the Council has a facility to only service interest on borrowings until maturity in July 2018.

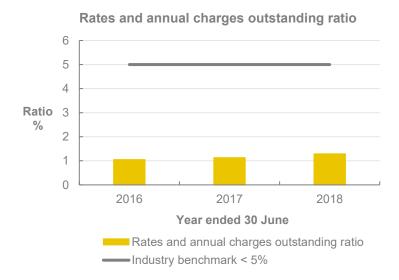
The 'debt service cover ratio' measures the operating cash to service debt including interest, principal and lease payments. The benchmark set by OLG is greater than two times.



Rates and annual charges outstanding ratio

- Council's outstanding rates and charges ratio of 1.3 per cent was within the industry benchmark.
- Management attribute the ongoing improvement in this ratio to their recovery efforts.

The 'rates and annual charges outstanding ratio' assesses the impact of uncollected rates and annual charges on council's liquidity and the adequacy of debt recovery efforts. The benchmark set by OLG is less than 5 per cent for metro councils.



Cash expense cover ratio

- Council's cash expense cover ratio of 6.7 months has well exceeded the industry benchmark.
- The ratio has slightly declined in 2017–18 as cash balances have slightly reduced as compared to 2016–17.

This liquidity ratio indicates the number of months the Council can continue paying for its immediate expenses without additional cash inflow. The benchmark set by OLG is greater than three months.



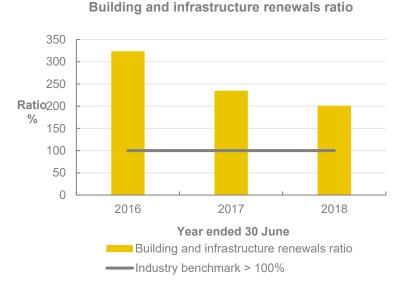


Building and infrastructure renewals ratio (unaudited)

- Council's building and infrastructure renewals ratio of 200 per cent exceeded the industry benchmark.
- Council's building and infrastructure renewals ratio has declined over the past three years which demonstrates continued lower investment in the renewal of existing infrastructure.

The 'building and infrastructure renewals ratio' assesses the rate at which these assets are being renewed against the rate at which they are depreciating. The benchmark set by OLG is greater than 100 per cent.

This ratio is sourced from council's Special Schedule 7 which has not been audited.



OTHER MATTERS

New accounting standards implemented

AASB 2016-2 'Disclosure Initiative - Amendments to AASB 107'

Effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2017

This Standard requires entities to provide disclosures that enable users of financial statements to evaluate changes (both cash flows and non-cash changes) in liabilities arising from financing activities.

Council's disclosure of the changes in their liabilities arising from financing activities is disclosed in Note 11.

Legislative compliance

My audit procedures did not identify any instances of non-compliance with legislative requirements or a material deficiency in the Council's accounting records or financial reports. The Council's:

- accounting records were maintained in a manner and form to allow the general purpose financial statements to be prepared and effectively audited
- staff provided all accounting records and information relevant to the audit.

,

CC:

Weini Liao Director, Financial Audit Services

Mr Ken Gouldthorp, General Manager
Mr Ron Switzer, Chair of the Audit and Risk Committee
Mr Tim Hurst, Chief Executive of the Office of Local Government

North Sydney Council Special purpose financial statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

progressive *vibrant* diverse



Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

| Contents | Page |
|---|------|
| 1. Statement by Councillors and Management | 2 |
| 2. Special Purpose Financial Statements: | |
| Income Statement – Other Business Activities | 3 |
| Statement of Financial Position – Other Business Activities | 6 |
| 3. Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements | 9 |
| 4. Auditor's Report | 13 |
| 4. Additor 5 Neport | 13 |

Background

- (i) These Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared for the use by both Council and the Office of Local Government in fulfilling their requirements under National Competition Policy.
- (ii) The principle of competitive neutrality is based on the concept of a 'level playing field' between persons/entities competing in a market place, particularly between private and public sector competitors.
 - Essentially, the principle is that government businesses, whether Commonwealth, State or Local, should operate without net competitive advantages over other businesses as a result of their public ownership.
- (iii) For Council, the principle of competitive neutrality and public reporting applies only to declared business activities.
 - These include **(a)** those activities classified by the Australian Bureau of Statistics as business activities being water supply, sewerage services, abattoirs, gas production and reticulation, and **(b)** those activities with a turnover of more than \$2 million that Council has formally declared as a business activity (defined as Category 1 activities).
- (iv) In preparing these financial statements for Council's self-classified Category 1 businesses and ABS-defined activities, councils must (a) adopt a corporatisation model and (b) apply full cost attribution including tax-equivalent regime payments and debt guarantee fees (where the business benefits from Council's borrowing position by comparison with commercial rates).

Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Statement by Councillors and Management

made pursuant to the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

The attached Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- the NSW Government Policy Statement 'Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government',
- the Division of Local Government Guidelines 'Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses –
 A Guide to Competitive Neutrality',
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting,

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these financial statements:

- present fairly the operating result and financial position for each of Council's declared business activities for the year, and
- accord with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 24 September 2018.

Jilly Gibson Mayor

24 September 2018

Stephen Barbour

Councillor

24 September 2018

Ken Gouldthorp General Manager

24 September 2018

Garry Ross

Responsible Accounting Officer

24 September 2018

Income Statement of Council's Other Business Activities

for the year ended 30 June 2018

| Tot the year ended of earle 2010 | Comm Prope | | Waste Management | |
|--|---------------|---------|------------------|---------|
| | Category 1 | | Category 1 | |
| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Income from continuing operations | | | | |
| Access charges | _ | _ | 12,801 | 10,443 |
| User charges | _ | _ | 1,254 | 1,104 |
| Fees | _ | _ | 407 | 393 |
| Grants and contributions provided for non-capital purposes | _ | _ | 42 | 41 |
| Other income | 6,897 | 12,018 | _ | _ |
| Total income from continuing operations | 6,897 | 12,018 | 14,504 | 11,981 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | | | | |
| Employee benefits and on-costs | 4 | 4 | 1,460 | 1,490 |
| Materials and contracts | 2,194 | 2,140 | 10,112 | 9,681 |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment | 287 | 275 | · <u> </u> | _ |
| Calculated taxation equivalents | 606 | 731 | 36 | 42 |
| Loss on revaluation | 7,359 | _ | _ | _ |
| Other expenses | 657 | 753 | 30 | 33 |
| Total expenses from continuing operations | 11,107 | 3,903 | 11,638 | 11,246 |
| Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts | (4,210) | 8,115 | 2,866 | 735 |
| Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts | (4,210) | 8,115 | 2,866 | 735 |
| Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax | (4,210) | 8,115 | 2,866 | 735 |
| Less: corporate taxation equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital] | _ | (2,435) | (860) | (221) |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX | (4,210) | 5,681 | 2,006 | 515 |
| Plus opening retained profits Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid: | 104,734 | 101,119 | (65) | (1,287) |
| Taxation equivalent payments | 606 | 731 | 36 | 42 |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent Add: | _ | 2,435 | 860 | 221 |
| - Subsidy paid/contribution to operations Less: | 4,151 | - | _ | 445 |
| – Dividend paid | | (5,231) | (786) | |
| Closing retained profits | 105,281 | 104,734 | 2,051 | (65) |
| Return on capital % | -56.5% | 112.9% | n/a | n/a |
| Subsidy from Council | 4,406 | | | _ |

Income Statement of Council's Other Business Activities

for the year ended 30 June 2018

| | Car Parking Services Category 1 | | North Sydney Function Centre Category 2 | |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------|---|--------|
| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| Income from continuing operations | | | | |
| Fees | 3,521 | 3,414 | 933_ | 728 |
| Total income from continuing operations | 3,521 | 3,414 | 933 | 728 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | | | | |
| Employee benefits and on-costs | 255 | 240 | 395 | 330 |
| Materials and contracts | 795 | 692 | 610 | 459 |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment | 1,222 | 1,247 | 78 | 77 |
| Calculated taxation equivalents | 321 | 324 | _ | _ |
| Other expenses | 471 | 531 | 354 | 283 |
| Total expenses from continuing operations | 3,064 | 3,034 | 1,437 | 1,149 |
| Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts | 457 | 380 | (504) | (421) |
| Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts | 457 | 380 | (504) | (421) |
| Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax | 457 | 380 | (504) | (421) |
| Less: corporate taxation equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital] | (137) | (114) | _ | _ |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX | 320 | 266 | (504) | (421) |
| Plus opening retained profits Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid: | 58,661 | 59,010 | 1,143 | 905 |
| - Taxation equivalent payments | 321 | 324 | _ | _ |
| Corporate taxation equivalent | 137 | 114 | _ | _ |
| Add: | | | 200 | 050 |
| Subsidy paid/contribution to operations Less: | _ | _ | 683 | 659 |
| – Dividend paid | (607) | (1,053) | _ | _ |
| Closing retained profits | 58,832 | 58,661 | 1,322 | 1,143 |
| Return on capital % | 0.4% | 0.5% | -20.4% | -22.1% |
| Subsidy from Council | 2,713 | 1,314 | 569 | 466 |

Income Statement of Council's Other Business Activities

for the year ended 30 June 2018

| To the year ended of carre | Applica | Development Applications Category 2 | | |
|---|------------------|---|--|--|
| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2017 | | |
| Income from continuing operations | | | | |
| Fees | 1,494 | 1,463 | | |
| Total income from continuing operations | 1,494 | 1,463 | | |
| Expenses from continuing operations | | | | |
| Employee benefits and on-costs | 4,068 | 4,519 | | |
| Materials and contracts | 231 | 215 | | |
| Calculated taxation equivalents | 195 | 213 | | |
| Other expenses | 563_ | 633 | | |
| Total expenses from continuing operations | 5,057 | 5,580 | | |
| Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts | (3,563) | (4,117) | | |
| Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts | (3,563) | (4,117) | | |
| Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax | (3,563) | (4,117) | | |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX | (3,563) | (4,117) | | |
| Plus opening retained profits Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid: | (1,358) | (1,286) | | |
| Taxation equivalent payments | 195 | 213 | | |
| Add: | 0.500 | 0.000 | | |
| Subsidy paid/contribution to operations Closing retained profits | 3,528 (1,198) | 3,832 (1,358) | | |
| Olosing retained profits | (1,190) | (1,550) | | |
| Return on capital % | n/a | n/a | | |
| Subsidy from Council | 3,563 | 4,117 | | |

Statement of Financial Position – Council's Other Business Activities as at 30 June 2018

| | Commercial Properties | | Waste Mana | gement |
|---|-----------------------|---------|------------|--------|
| | Category 1 | | Category 1 | |
| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | _ | _ | 2,861 | 933 |
| Receivables | 241 | 121 | 186 | 105 |
| Total Current Assets | 241 | 121 | 3,047 | 1,038 |
| Non-current assets | | | | |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 7,456 | 7,190 | _ | _ |
| Investment property | 97,740 | 97,623 | | |
| Total non-current assets | 105,196 | 104,813 | _ | _ |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 105,437 | 104,934 | 3,047 | 1,038 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | |
| Payables | 156 | 200 | 782 | 923 |
| Provisions | | | 210 | 177 |
| Total current liabilities | 156 | 200 | 992 | 1,100 |
| Non-current liabilities | | | | |
| Payables | _ | _ | 2 | 2 |
| Provisions | | | 2 | 1 |
| Total non-current liabilities | _ | | 4 | 3 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 156 | 200 | 996 | 1,103 |
| NET ASSETS | 105,281 | 104,734 | 2,051 | (65) |
| EQUITY | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus | 105,281 | 104,734 | 2,051 | (65) |
| TOTAL EQUITY | 105,281 | 104,734 | 2,051 | (65) |
| | | | | |

Statement of Financial Position – Council's Other Business Activities

as at 30 June 2018

| | Car Parking Services Category 1 | | North Sydney Function Centre Category 2 | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------|---|-------|
| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 8 | 8 | 6 | 6 |
| Receivables | 20 | 22 | 20 | 17 |
| Inventories | | | 33 | 23 |
| Total Current Assets | 28 | 30 | 59 | 46 |
| Non-current assets | | | | |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 120,535 | 71,178 | 2,475 | 1,906 |
| Total non-current assets | 120,535 | 71,178 | 2,475 | 1,906 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 120,563 | 71,208 | 2,534 | 1,952 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | |
| Payables | 139 | 127 | _ | _ |
| Provisions | 84 | 76 | 100 | 52 |
| Total current liabilities | 223 | 203 | 100 | 52 |
| Non-current liabilities | | | | |
| Provisions | 1 | 1_ | 1 | 1 |
| Total non-current liabilities | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 224 | 204 | 101 | 53 |
| NET ASSETS | 120,339 | 71,004 | 2,433 | 1,899 |
| EQUITY | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus | 58,832 | 58,661 | 1,322 | 1,143 |
| Revaluation reserves | 61,507 | 12,343 | 1,111 | 756 |
| TOTAL EQUITY | 120,339 | 71,004 | 2,433 | 1,899 |

Statement of Financial Position – Council's Other Business Activities as at 30 June 2018

Development Applications

| | Categ | ory 2 |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
| \$ '000 | 2018 | 2017 |
| ASSETS | | |
| Nil | | |
| LIABILITIES | | |
| Current liabilities | | |
| Payables | _ | 28 |
| Provisions | 1,182 | 1,313 |
| Total current liabilities | 1,182 | 1,341 |
| Non-current liabilities | | |
| Provisions | 16_ | 17 |
| Total non-current liabilities | 16 | 17 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 1,198 | 1,358 |
| NET ASSETS | (1,198) | (1,358) |
| EQUITY | | |
| Accumulated surplus | (1,198) | (1,358) |
| TOTAL EQUITY | (1,198) | (1,358) |

Special Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Contents of the notes accompanying the financial statements

| Note | Details | Page |
|------|--|------|
| 1 | Summary of significant accounting policies | 10 |

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 1. Significant accounting policies

A statement summarising the supplemental accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the Special Purpose Financial Statements (SPFS) for National Competition Policy (NCP) reporting purposes follows.

These financial statements are SPFS prepared for use by Council and the Office of Local Government. For the purposes of these statements, the Council is a non-reporting not-for-profit entity.

The figures presented in these Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the recognition and measurement criteria of relevant Australian Accounting Standards, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) and Australian Accounting Interpretations.

The disclosures in these Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW), the Local Government (General) Regulation, and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

The statements are prepared on an accruals basis. They are based on historic costs and do not take into account changing money values or, except where specifically stated, current values of non-current assets. Certain taxes and other costs, appropriately described, have been imputed for the purposes of the National Competition Policy.

National Competition Policy

Council has adopted the principle of 'competitive neutrality' in its business activities as part of the National Competition Policy which is being applied throughout Australia at all levels of government.

The framework for its application is set out in the June 1996 NSW government policy statement titled 'Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government'.

The Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses, A Guide to Competitive Neutrality issued by the Office of Local Government in July 1997 has also been adopted.

The pricing and costing guidelines outline the process for identifying and allocating costs to activities and provide a standard for disclosure requirements.

These disclosures are reflected in Council's pricing and/or financial reporting systems and include taxation equivalents, Council subsidies, return on investments (rate of return), and dividends paid.

Declared business activities

In accordance with *Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses – A Guide to Competitive Neutrality,* Council has declared that the following are to be considered as business activities:

Category 1

(where gross operating turnover is over \$2 million)

a. Commercial Properties

Managed rental Property portfolio.

b. Waste Management

Waste collection and disposal (Domestic, Trade and recyclables).

c. Car Parking Services

Permanent and casual off street parking facilities subject to charges.

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 1. Significant accounting policies (continued)

Category 2

(where gross operating turnover is less than \$2 million)

a. North Sydney Oval Function Centre

Bar and catering facilities for hire to the public and members.

b. Development Applications

Building, Development and Subdivision approval processing.

Monetary amounts

Amounts shown in the financial statements are in Australian currency and rounded to the nearest thousand dollars.

(i) Taxation-equivalent charges

Council is liable to pay various taxes and financial duties. Where this is the case, they are disclosed as a cost of operations just like all other costs.

However, where Council does not pay some taxes which are generally paid by private sector businesses, such as income tax, these equivalent tax payments have been applied to all Council-nominated business activities and are reflected in Special Purpose Financial Statements.

For the purposes of disclosing comparative information relevant to the private sector equivalent, the following taxation equivalents have been applied to all Council-nominated business activities (this does not include Council's non-business activities):

Notional rate applied (%)

Corporate income tax rate - 30%

Land tax – the first \$629,000 of combined land values attracts **0%**. For the combined land values in excess of \$629,001 up to \$3,846,000 the rate is **1.6%** + **\$100**. For the remaining combined land value that exceeds \$3,846,000 a premium marginal rate of **2.0%** applies.

Payroll tax – **5.45**% on the value of taxable salaries and wages in excess of \$750,000.

Income tax

An income tax equivalent has been applied on the profits of the business activities.

Whilst income tax is not a specific cost for the purpose of pricing a good or service, it needs to be taken into account in terms of assessing the rate of return required on capital invested.

Accordingly, the return on capital invested is set at a pre-tax level - gain/(loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts, as would be applied by a private sector competitor. That is, it should include a provision equivalent to the corporate income tax rate, currently 30%.

Income tax is only applied where a gain/ (loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts has been achieved.

Since the taxation equivalent is notional – that is, it is payable to Council as the 'owner' of business operations - it represents an internal payment and has no effect on the operations of the Council. Accordingly, there is no need for disclosure of internal charges in the SPFS.

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2018

Note 1. Significant accounting policies (continued)

The rate applied of 30% is the equivalent company tax rate prevalent at reporting date. No adjustments have been made for variations that have occurred during the year.

Local government rates and charges

A calculation of the equivalent rates and charges payable on all category 1 businesses has been applied to all land assets owned or exclusively used by the business activity.

Loan and debt guarantee fees

The debt guarantee fee is designed to ensure that council business activities face 'true' commercial borrowing costs in line with private sector competitors.

In order to calculate a debt guarantee fee, Council has determined what the differential borrowing rate would have been between the commercial rate and Council's borrowing rate for its business activities.

(ii) Subsidies

Government policy requires that subsidies provided to customers, and the funding of those subsidies, must be explicitly disclosed.

Subsidies occur when Council provides services on a less-than-cost-recovery basis. This option is exercised on a range of services in order for Council to meet its community service obligations.

Accordingly, 'subsidies disclosed' (in relation to National Competition Policy) represents the difference between revenue generated from 'rate of return' pricing and revenue generated from prices set by Council in any given financial year.

The overall effect of subsidies is contained within the Income Statement of each reported business activity.

(iii) Return on investments (rate of return)

The NCP policy statement requires that councils with Category 1 businesses 'would be expected to generate a return on capital funds employed that is comparable to rates of return for private businesses operating in a similar field'.

Such funds are subsequently available for meeting commitments or financing future investment strategies.

The actual rate of return achieved by each business activity is disclosed at the foot of each respective Income Statement.

The rate of return is calculated as follows:

Operating result before capital income + interest expense

Written down value of I,PP&E as at 30 June

As a minimum, business activities should generate a return equal to the Commonwealth 10 year bond rate which is 2.63% at 30/6/18.

(iv) Dividends

Council is not required to pay dividends to either itself (as owner of a range of businesses) or to any external entities.



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Report on the special purpose financial report North Sydney Council

To the Councillors of the North Sydney Council

Opinion

I have audited the accompanying special purpose financial report (the financial report) of North Sydney Council's (the Council) Declared Business Activities, which comprise the Income Statement of each Declared Business Activity for the year ended 30 June 2018, the Statement of Financial Position of each Declared Business Activity as at 30 June 2018, notes comprising a summary of Significant accounting policies and other explanatory information for the Business Activity declared by Council, and the Statement by Councillors and Management.

The Declared Business Activities of the Council are:

- commercial properties
- waste management
- · car parking services
- North Sydney function centre
- development applications.

In my opinion, the financial report presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Council's declared Business Activities as at 30 June 2018, and its financial performance for the year then ended, in accordance with the Australian Accounting Standards described in Note 1 and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting (LG Code).

My opinion should be read in conjunction with the rest of this report.

Basis for Opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under the standards are described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report' section of my report.

I am independent of the Council in accordance with the requirements of the:

- Australian Auditing Standards
- Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 'Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants' (APES 110).

I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with APES 110.

Parliament promotes independence by ensuring the Auditor-General and the Audit Office of New South Wales are not compromised in their roles by:

- providing that only Parliament, and not the executive government, can remove an Auditor-General
- mandating the Auditor-General as the auditor of councils
- precluding the Auditor-General from providing non-audit services.

I believe the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

Emphasis of Matter - Basis of Accounting

Without modifying my opinion, I draw attention to Note 1 to the financial report which describes the basis of accounting. The financial report has been prepared for the purpose of fulfilling the Council's financial reporting responsibilities under the LG Code. As a result, the financial report may not be suitable for another purpose.

Other Information

Other information comprises the information included in the Council's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2018, other than the financial report and my Independent Auditor's Report thereon. The Councillors are responsible for the other information. At the date of this Independent Auditor's Report, the other information I have received comprise the general purpose financial statements and Special Schedules (the Schedules).

My opinion on the financial report does not cover the other information. Accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion on the other information. However, as required by the *Local Government Act 1993*, I have separately expressed an opinion on the general purpose financial statements and Special Schedule 2 - Permissible income for general rates.

In connection with my audit of the financial report, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial report or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude there is a material misstatement of the other information, I must report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

The Councillors' Responsibilities for the Financial Report

The Councillors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report and for determining that the accounting policies, described in Note 1 to the financial report, are appropriate to meet the requirements in the LG Code. The Councillors' responsibility also includes such internal control as the Councillors determine is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the Councillors are responsible for assessing the Council's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting, unless it is not appropriate to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report

My objectives are to:

- obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
- issue an Independent Auditor's Report including my opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but does not guarantee an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect material misstatements. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions users take based on the financial report.

A description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial report is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at: www.auasb.gov.au/auditors responsibilities/ar4.pdf. The description forms part of my auditor's report.

My opinion does not provide assurance:

- that the Council carried out its activities effectively, efficiently and economically
- about the security and controls over the electronic publication of the audited financial report on any website where it may be presented
- about any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the financial report.

1 1 20

Weini Liao Director, Financial Audit Services

30 October 2018 SYDNEY

North Sydney Council Special schedules

for the year ended 30 June 2018

progressive *vibrant* diverse



Special Schedules

for the year ended 30 June 2018

| Contents | | Page |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| Special Schedules 1 | | |
| Special Schedule 1 | Net Cost of Services | 2 |
| Special Schedule 2 | Permissible income for general rates | 4 |
| Special Schedule 2 | Independent Auditors Report | 5 |
| Special Schedule 7 | Report on Infrastructure Assets | 8 |

Background

- (i) These Special Schedules have been designed to meet the requirements of special purpose users such as;
 - the NSW Grants Commission
 - the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS),
 - the NSW Office of Water (NOW), and
 - the Office of Local Government (OLG).
- (ii) The financial data is collected for various uses including;
 - the allocation of Financial Assistance Grants,
 - the incorporation of Local Government financial figures in national statistics,
 - the monitoring of loan approvals,
 - the allocation of borrowing rights, and
 - the monitoring of the financial activities of specific services.

¹ Special Schedules are not audited (with the exception of Special Schedule 2).

Special Schedule 1 – Net Cost of Services for the year ended 30 June 2018

\$'000

| Function or activity | Expenses from continuing | | Income from continuing operations | | | |
|--|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| | operations | Non-capital | Capital | of services | | |
| Governance | 2,699 | 405 | _ | (2,294) | | |
| Administration | 32,653 | 12,217 | 57 | (20,379) | | |
| Public order and safety | | | | | | |
| Fire service levy, fire protection, emergency services | 1,392 | _ | _ | (1,392) | | |
| Beach control Enforcement of local government regulations | 5,407 | - 7,707 | | 2,300 | | |
| Animal control | 39 | 6 | _ | (33) | | |
| Other | _ | _ | _ | | | |
| Total public order and safety | 6,838 | 7,713 | - | 875 | | |
| Health | 1,806 | 244 | _ | (1,562) | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Environment | 457 | | | (4.57) | | |
| Noxious plants and insect/vermin control | 157 3,027 | 2,426 | _ | (157) (601) | | |
| Other environmental protection | 12,120 | 14,613 | _ | 2,493 | | |
| Solid waste management Street cleaning | 2,389 | 14,013 | _ | (2,372) | | |
| Drainage | | | _ | (2,012) | | |
| Stormwater management | 2,317 | 561 | _ | (1,756) | | |
| Total environment | 20,010 | 17,617 | _ | (2,393) | | |
| Community services and education | | | | | | |
| Administration and education | 716 | 22 | _ | (694) | | |
| Social protection (welfare) | 538 | _ | _ | (538) | | |
| Aged persons and disabled | 309 | 62 | _ | (247) | | |
| Children's services | 1,202 | 791 | 187 | (224) | | |
| Total community services and education | 2,765 | 875 | 187 | (1,703) | | |
| Housing and community amenities | | | | | | |
| Public cemeteries | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Public conveniences | 284 | _ | _ | (284) | | |
| Street lighting | 952 | 199 | _ | (753) | | |
| Town planning | 5,276 | 1,121 | _ | (4,155) | | |
| Other community amenities | 273 | 1,031 | _ | 758 | | |
| Total housing and community amenities | 6,785 | 2,351 | _ | (4,434) | | |
| | | | | | | |

Special Schedule 1 – Net Cost of Services (continued)

for the year ended 30 June 2018

\$'000

| Function or activity | Expenses from continuing | Incom continuing | Net cost | |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|----------|-------------|
| runction of activity | operations | Non-capital | Capital | of services |
| | 1,1111 | 14011-сарітаі | Capitai | |
| Recreation and culture | | | | |
| Public libraries | 3,159 | 268 | 209 | (2,682) |
| Museums | 446 | 16 | _ | (430) |
| Art galleries | | - | _ | (400) |
| Community centres and halls | 908 | 98 | 210 | (600) |
| Performing arts venues | _ | _ | | (555) |
| Other performing arts | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other cultural services | 540 | 3 | _ | (537) |
| Sporting grounds and venues | 3,288 | 412 | _ | (2,876) |
| Swimming pools | 3,508 | 2,601 | 117 | (790) |
| Parks and gardens (lakes) | 6,296 | 77 | 20 | (6,199) |
| Other sport and recreation | 1,547 | 30 | 5,048 | 3,531 |
| Total recreation and culture | 19,692 | 3,505 | 5,604 | (10,583) |
| Fuel and energy | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Agriculture | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Mining, manufacturing and construction | | | | |
| Building control | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other mining, manufacturing and construction | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total mining, manufacturing and const. | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Transport and communication | | | | |
| Urban roads (UR) – local | 1,463 | 72 | 160 | (1,231) |
| Urban roads – regional | 91 | 491 | _ | 400 |
| Sealed rural roads (SRR) – local | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Sealed rural roads (SRR) – regional | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Unsealed rural roads (URR) – local | - | _ | _ | - |
| Unsealed rural roads (URR) – regional | - | _ | - | - |
| Bridges on UR – local | - | _ | _ | - |
| Bridges on SRR – local | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Bridges on URR – local | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Bridges on regional roads | - | _ | _ | - |
| Parking areas | 2,136 | 12,727 | _ | 10,591 |
| Footpaths | 1,192 | 483 | 1 | (708) |
| Aerodromes | - | _ | _ | |
| Other transport and communication | 2,087 | 1,389 | 2,616 | 1,918 |
| Total transport and communication | 6,969 | 15,162 | 2,777 | 10,970 |
| Economic affairs | | | | |
| Camping areas and caravan parks | - | - | _ | _ |
| Other economic affairs | 7,094 | 10,922 | - | 3,828 |
| Total economic affairs | 7,094 | 10,922 | _ | 3,828 |
| Totals – functions | 107,311 | 71,011 | 8,625 | (27,675) |
| General purpose revenues (1) | _ | 43,490 | _ | 43,490 |
| Share of interests – joint ventures and | | | | |
| associates using the equity method | 20 | _ | _ | (20) |
| NET OPERATING RESULT (2) | 107,331 | 114,501 | 8,625 | 15,795 |

⁽¹⁾ Includes: rates and annual charges (including ex gratia, excluding water and sewer), non-capital general purpose (2) A grants, interest on investments (excluding externally restricted assets) and interest on overdue rates and annual charges

⁽²⁾ As reported in the Income Statement

Special Schedule 2 – Permissible income for general rates

for the year ended 30 June 2019

| \$'000 | | Calculation 2018/19 | Calculation 2017/18 |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Notional general income calculation ⁽¹⁾ | | | |
| Last year notional general income yield | а | 43,311 | 41,197 |
| Plus or minus adjustments (2) | b | 491 | 48 |
| Notional general income | c = (a + b) | 43,802 | 41,245 |
| Permissible income calculation | | | |
| Special variation percentage (3) | d | 0.00% | 5.50% |
| Or rate peg percentage | е | 2.30% | 0.00% |
| Or crown land adjustment (incl. rate peg percentage) | f | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Less expiring special variation amount | g | _ | _ |
| Plus special variation amount | h = d x (c - g) | _ | 2,268 |
| Or plus rate peg amount | $i = c \times e$ | 1,007 | _ |
| Or plus Crown land adjustment and rate peg amount | $j = c \times f$ | | _ |
| Sub-total | k = (c + g + h + i + j) | 44,809 | 43,513 |
| Plus (or minus) last year's carry forward total | I | 201 | (1) |
| Less valuation objections claimed in the previous year | m | | _ |
| Sub-total | n = (I + m) | 201 | (1) |
| Total permissible income | o = k + n | 45,011 | 43,512 |
| Less notional general income yield | р | 45,266 | 43,311 |
| Catch-up or (excess) result | q = o - b | (255) | 201 |
| Plus income lost due to valuation objections claimed (4) | r | 8 | _ |
| Less unused catch-up ⁽⁵⁾ | s | | |
| Carry forward to next year | t = q + r - s | (247) | 201 |

Notes

- (1) The notional general income will not reconcile with rate income in the financial statements in the corresponding year. The statements are reported on an accrual accounting basis which include amounts that relate to prior years' rates income.
- (2) Adjustments account for changes in the number of assessments and any increase or decrease in land value occurring during the year. The adjustments are called 'supplementary valuations' as defined in the *Valuation of Land Act 1916*.
- (3) The 'special variation percentage' is inclusive of the rate peg percentage and where applicable Crown land adjustment.
- (4) Valuation objections are unexpected changes in land values as a result of land owners successfully objecting to the land value issued by the Valuer-General. Councils can claim the value of the income lost due to valuation objections in any single year.
- (5) Unused catch-up amounts will be deducted if they are not caught up within 2 years. Usually councils will have a nominal carry forward figure. These amounts can be adjusted for in setting the rates in a future year.
- (6) Carry forward amounts which are in excess (an amount that exceeds the permissible income) require ministerial approval by order published in the NSW Government Gazette in accordance with section 512 of the Local Government Act 1993. The OLG will extract these amounts from Council's Special Schedule 2 in the financial data return (FDR) to administer this process.



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Special Schedule 2 - Permissible Income for general rates North Sydney Council

To the Councillors of North Sydney Council

Opinion

I have audited the accompanying Special Schedule 2 – Permissible Income for general rates (the Schedule) of North Sydney Council (the Council) for the year ending 30 June 2019.

In my opinion, the Schedule of the Council for the year ending 30 June 2019 is prepared, in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting (LG Code) issued by the Office of Local Government (OLG), and is in accordance with the books and records of the Council.

My opinion should be read in conjunction with the rest of this report.

Basis for Opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under the standards are described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Schedule' section of my report.

I am independent of the Council in accordance with the requirements of the:

- Australian Auditing Standards
- Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 'Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants' (APES 110).

I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with APES 110.

Parliament promotes independence by ensuring the Auditor-General and the Audit Office of New South Wales are not compromised in their roles by:

- providing that only Parliament, and not the executive government, can remove an Auditor-General
- mandating the Auditor-General as auditor of councils
- precluding the Auditor-General from providing non-audit services.

I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

Emphasis of Matter – Basis of Accounting

Without modifying my opinion, I draw attention to the special purpose framework used to prepare the Schedule. The Schedule had been prepared for the purpose of fulfilling the Council's reporting obligations under the LG Code. As a result, the Schedule may not be suitable for another purpose.

Other Information

Other information comprises the information included in the Council's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2018, other than the Schedule and my Independent Auditor's Report thereon. The Councillors are responsible for the other information. At the date of this Independent Auditor's Report, the other information I have received comprise the general purpose financial statements, special purpose financial statements and the Special Schedules excluding Special Schedule 2 (the other Schedules).

My opinion on the Schedule does not cover the other information. Accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion on the other information. However, as required by the *Local Government Act 1993*, I have separately expressed an opinion on the general purpose financial statements and the special purpose financial statements.

In connection with my audit of the Schedule, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the Schedule or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude there is a material misstatement of the other information, I must report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

The Councillors' Responsibilities for the Schedule

The Councillors are responsible for the preparation of the Schedule in accordance with the LG Code. The Councillors' responsibility also includes such internal control as the Councillors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the Schedule that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Schedule, the Councillors are responsible for assessing the Council's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting, unless it is not appropriate to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Schedule

My objectives are to:

- obtain reasonable assurance whether the Schedule as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
- issue an Independent Auditor's Report including my opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but does not guarantee an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect material misstatements. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions users take based on the Schedule.

A description of my responsibilities for the audit of the Schedule is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at: www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_responsibilities/ar8.pdf. The description forms part of my auditor's report.

My opinion does *not* provide assurance:

- that the Council carried out its activities effectively, efficiently and economically
- about the security and controls over the electronic publication of the audited Schedule on any website where it may be presented
- about any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the Schedule.

17/20

Weini Liao Director, Financial Audit Services

30 October 2018 SYDNEY

Special Schedule 7 – Report on Infrastructure Assets as at 30 June 2018

\$'000

| | Estimated cost to bring assets to satisfactory | Estimated cost to bring to the agreed level of | 2017/18 | | Net carrying | Gross replacement | | | on as a pe lacement (| _ | of gross | |
|-------------|--|--|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|------------|--------|--------------------------|-------|----------|------|
| Asset class | Asset category | standard | service set by | maintenance ^a | maintenance | amount | cost (GRC) | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| | | | Council | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | Buildings | 72 | 72 | 2,299 | 2,384 | 128,142 | 204,841 | 77% | 18% | 4% | 1% | 0% |
| | Sub-total | 72 | 72 | 2,299 | 2,384 | 128,142 | 204,841 | 77.0% | 18.0% | 4.0% | 1.0% | 0.0% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | Other structures | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2,175 | 2,217 | 100% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| structures | Sub-total | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2,175 | 2,217 | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Doode | Carladuaada | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.044 | 4.000 | 450.007 | 000 070 | 450/ | 0.50/ | 450/ | | 00/ |
| Roads | Sealed roads | 4,683 | 4,683 | 1,044 | 1,002 | 156,637 | 229,372 | 45% | 35% | 15% | 3% | 2% |
| | Footpaths | 505 | 505 | 1,827 | 1,925 | 58,029 | 91,425 | 23% | 18% | 53% | 5% | 1% |
| | Other road assets | 826 | 826 | 45 | 107 | 55,385 | 93,871 | 11% | 52% | 31% | 5% | 1% |
| | Sub-total | 6,014 | 6,014 | 2,916 | 3,034 | 270,052 | 414,668 | 32.5% | 35.1% | 27.0% | 3.9% | 1.6% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Special Schedule 7 – Report on Infrastructure Assets as at 30 June 2018 (continued)

\$'000

| | | Estimated cost to bring assets to satisfactory | Estimated cost to bring to the agreed level of | 2017/18 Required | 2017/18 Actual | Net carrying | Gross replacement | | | on as a pe lacement o | | of gross |
|----------------|---------------------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------|-------|--------------------------|------|----------|
| Asset class | Asset category | standard | service set by Council | maintenance ^a | maintenance | amount | cost (GRC) | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stormwater | Stormwater drainage | 25,023 | 25,023 | 513 | 660 | 127,990 | 196,433 | 43% | 2% | 40% | 2% | 13% |
| drainage | Sub-total | 25,023 | 25,023 | 513 | 660 | 127,990 | 196,433 | 43.0% | 2.0% | 40.0% | 2.0% | 13.0% |
| Open space/ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| recreational | Swimming pools | _ | _ | 886 | 867 | 12,863 | 22,471 | 59% | 41% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| assets | Other | 7,907 | 7,907 | 853 | 929 | 3,784 | 12,310 | 19% | 5% | 7% | 2% | 67% |
| | Sub-total | 7,907 | 7,907 | 1,739 | 1,796 | 16,647 | 34,781 | 44.8% | 28.3% | 2.5% | 0.7% | 23.7% |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| infrastructure | Other | 5,615 | 5,615 | 1,042 | 1,309 | 120,992 | 222,387 | 8% | 43% | 37% | 9% | 3% |
| assets | Sub-total | 5,615 | 5,615 | 1,042 | 1,309 | 120,992 | 222,387 | 8.0% | 43.0% | 37.0% | 9.0% | 3.0% |
| Land | Land Improvements – | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improvements | depreciable | 416 | 416 | _ | _ | 18,508 | 22,103 | 89% | 4% | 3% | 2% | 2% |
| depreciable | Sub-total | 416 | 416 | _ | _ | 18,508 | 22,103 | 89.0% | 4.0% | 3.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% |
| | TOTAL – ALL ASSETS | 45,047 | 45,047 | 8,509 | 9,183 | 684,506 | 1,097,430 | 39.4% | 26.7% | 25.7% | 3.9% | 4.3% |

Notes:

Required maintenance is the amount identified in Council's asset management plans.

Infrastructure asset condition assessment 'key'

Excellent/very good No work required (normal maintenance) 2 Only minor maintenance work required Good

3 Maintenance work required Satisfactory

Renewal required **Poor**

Urgent renewal/upgrading required Very poor

Special Schedule 7 – Report on Infrastructure Assets (continued)

for the year ended 30 June 2018

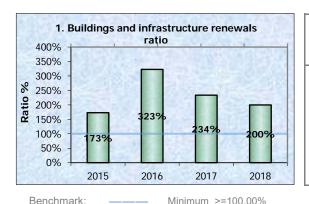
| | Amounts | Indicator | Prior p | eriods | Benchmark |
|---|---------------------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| | 2018 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | |
| Infrastructure asset performance indicator consolidated | 'S * | | | | |
| 1. Buildings and infrastructure renewals ratio (1) Asset renewals (2) | 29,448 | 199.63% | 233.52% | 322.62% | >= 100% |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment | 14,751 | 10010070 | | 0 | . 0070 |
| 2. Infrastructure backlog ratio Estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard (3) Net carrying amount of infrastructure assets | 45,047 684,506 | 6.58% | 0.00% | 0.00% | < 2.00% |
| 3. Asset maintenance ratio Actual asset maintenance Required asset maintenance | 9,183 8,509 | 107.92% | 99.53% | 106.80% | > 100% |
| 4. Cost to bring assets to agreed service level Estimated cost to bring assets to an agreed service level set by Council Gross replacement cost | 45,047 1,097,430 | 4.10% | 0.00% | 0.00% | |

Notes

- * All asset performance indicators are calculated using the asset classes identified in the previous table.
- (1) Excludes Work In Progress (WIP)
- (2) Asset renewals represent the replacement and/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity/performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance.
- As there is no standard industry practice for identifying the estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard, Council has elected to use the estimated cost of fully renewing infrastructure assets assessed to be in category 5 (very poor condition) as the estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard.

Special Schedule 7 – Report on Infrastructure Assets (continued)

for the year ended 30 June 2018



Purpose of asset renewals ratio

To assess the rate at which these assets are being renewed relative to the rate at which they are depreciating.

Commentary on 2017/18 result

2017/18 Ratio 199.63%

This ratio again exceeded the benchmark, as has been the case since 2013/14. This is a reflection of Council's commitment to ensuring that sufficient funds are allocated to the replacement and renewal of our infrastructure to offset the rate at which they are depreciating.

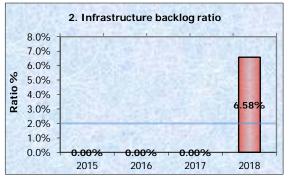


Ratio achieves benchmark Ratio is outside benchmark

Commentary on 2017/18 result

2017/18 Ratio 6.58%

During 2017/18 condition audits were conducted on a number of infrastructure assets categrories. These revealed that the condition of some assets was worse than previously thought. The backlog was estimated to be \$45M, which represents 6.6% of the net carrying amount of our infrastructure, above the benchmark of 2%.



Purpose of infrastructure backlog ratio

This ratio shows what proportion the backlog is against the total value of a Council's infrastructure.

Ratio achieves benchmark Ratio is outside benchmark

Maximum <2 00% Benchmark:

Source for benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting #26

Source for benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting #26



Purpose of asset maintenance ratio

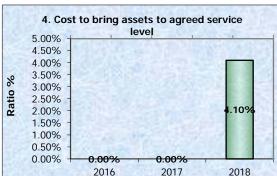
Compares actual vs. required annual asset maintenance. A ratio above 100% indicates Council is investing enough funds to stop the infrastructure backlog growing.

Commentary on 2017/18 result

107.92% 2017/18 Ratio

After falling slightly below the benchmark in 2016/17, this ratio exceeded the benchmark in 2017/18 as had been the case from 2013/14 to 2015/16. This is an indication that Council has been allocating sufficient funds to the maintenance of its infrastructure assets to prevent the infrastructure backlog from growing.





Purpose of agreed service level ratio

This ratio provides a snapshot of the proportion of outstanding renewal works compared to the total value of assets under Council's care and stewardship.



Ratio achieves benchmark Ratio is outside benchmark

Commentary on 2017/18 result

2017/18 Ratio 4.10%

As stated above, audits undertaken during the year revealed the condition some infrastructure to be worse than previously thought. The cost to bring those assets to the agreed service level was estimated to be \$45M, which is 4.1% of the gross replacement cost of our infrastructure.

